INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films

the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and

dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of

computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the

copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations

and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper

alignment can adversely affect reproduction...

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript

and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized

copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by

sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing

from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced

xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white

photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing

in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

ProQuest Information and Learning 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA

800-521-0600

UMI®

University of Alberta

Phosphatidylinositol Cycle and Bipolar Disorder: Investigation of Intracellular Calcium

by

Michele Leslie Ulrich



A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Masters of Science

Department of Psychiatry

Edmonton, Alberta

Spring 2001



National Library of Canada

Acquisitions and Bibliographic Services

395 Wellington Street Ottawa ON K1A 0N4 Canada Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Acquisitions et services bibliographiques

395, rue Wellington Ottawa ON K1A 0N4 Canada

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

The author has granted a nonexclusive licence allowing the National Library of Canada to reproduce, loan, distribute or sell copies of this thesis in microform, paper or electronic formats.

The author retains ownership of the copyright in this thesis. Neither the thesis nor substantial extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author's permission.

L'auteur a accordé une licence non exclusive permettant à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de reproduire, prêter, distribuer ou vendre des copies de cette thèse sous la forme de microfiche/film, de reproduction sur papier ou sur format électronique.

L'auteur conserve la propriété du droit d'auteur qui protège cette thèse. Ni la thèse ni des extraits substantiels de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation.

0-612-60508-6



University of Alberta

Library Release Form

Name of Author: Michele Leslie Ulrich

Title of Thesis: Phosphatidylinositol Cycle and Bipolar Disorder: Investigation of Intracellular Calcium

Degree: Masters of Science

Year this Degree Granted: 2001

Permission is hereby granted to the University of Alberta Library to reproduce single copies of this thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private, scholarly or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves all other publication and other rights in association with the copyright in the thesis, and except as herein before provided, neither the thesis nor any substantial portion thereof may be printed or otherwise reproduced in any material form whatever without the author's prior written permission.

> Michele Leslie Ulrich 11241 – University Avenue Edmonton AB T6G 1Y7

Mefeline

Date: Dec-20, 2000

University of Alberta

Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research

The undersigned certify that they have read, and recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for acceptance, a thesis entitled *Phosphatidylinositol Cycle and Bipolar Disorder: Investigation of Intracellular Calcium* submitted by *Michele Leslie Ulrich* in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of *Master of Science*

Dr. Peter Silverstone

Dr. Andy Greenshaw

Dr. Glen Baker

Swan Mg Dunn

Dr. Susan Dunn

Date: Dec. 20, 2000

Dedication

This thesis is dedicated to my dad, Gordon, my brothers, Geoffrey and Gregory, and in remembrance of my mother, Donna, all of whom have been greatly supportive of, and interested in my academic endeavors.

Abstract

There is extensive evidence implicating the phosphatidylinositol (PI-) cycle in the etiology and pathophysiology of bipolar disorder and the therapeutic mechanisms of mood stabilizers. Enhanced increases in intracellular calcium ions (Ca²⁺) induced by agonists that activate the PI-cycle has been found in peripheral blood cells of bipolar manic and depressed patients. A fluorometric assay to measure platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations from healthy male subjects using Fura-2 is described. *In vivo* or *in vitro* dextroamphetamine (a model of mania) had no effect on the increase in platelet Ca²⁺ induced by thrombin- or 5-HT, while *in vitro* dextroamphetamine increased basal Ca²⁺ concentrations. Mood stabilizers, lithium, sodium valproate and carbamazepine, incubated with platelets *in vitro* increased basal Ca²⁺ concentrations, while carbamazepine enhanced the increase in Ca²⁺ induced by thrombin- and 5-HT. The increase in platelet intracellular Ca²⁺ produced by mood stabilizers may be a result of a transient build-up of IP₃ following acute inhibition of the PI-cycle.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my supervisor, Dr. Peter Silverstone, and my co-supervisor, Dr. Andy Greenshaw, for providing me with the opportunity to learn and create, for their direction and support of my endeavors throughout my graduate training, and for the knowledge I have acquired through their teaching. I am also thankful to Dr. Silverstone for providing the financial assistance to support the work described in this thesis, and to Dr. Greenshaw for his exceptional assistance in the statistical analysis of the data.

I am very grateful for the leadership, instruction, and intellectual contribution provided by Dr. Susan Rotzinger, who devoted a significant amount of her time as a post-doctoral fellow to the supervision of my graduate work. Dr. Rotzinger was fundamental in the development of the calcium assay described in this thesis, and provided exceptional guidance in the laboratory with techniques, trouble-shooting and study designs. Her efforts in critiquing and revising the literature review (chapter 1), and the mentoring she provided overall throughout my graduate program are greatly appreciated. Her ideas and recommendations were of great value in advancing the research projects I was involved in, as well as contributing to my learning experience in graduate school. Her genuine interest and enjoyment in research has been very inspiring.

I am very grateful to the post-doctoral assistance provided by Dr. Veronique Tanay, who contributed her intellectual expertise to the refinement of the calcium assay and to the organization of the clinical measurements described in this thesis. I would also like to thank Dr. Tanay for her invaluable critique of my scientific writing and presentation. I greatly appreciate her unconditional willingness to help with my graduate

research projects and am thankful for the direction, advice and knowledge she has provided for me.

I am very grateful for the clinical expertise, enthusiasm and cooperation provided by Dr. Sheila Asghar, with whom I worked closely with on the clinical measurements reported in this thesis. Dr. Asghar contributed a significant amount of her time to accommodate the requirements for my part of our combined project, which included endless blood draws and physical examinations, and was always willing to offer her ideas and advice with the trouble-shooting encountered in my project. Her patience, ongoing optimism and perseverance were elemental in the success of this project.

I would like to thank my fellow graduate student, Tina O'Donnell, with whom I have also worked closely with in the course of my graduate program on research projects, coursework and presentations. She has been a great colleague and friend, and I am thankful for the valuable discussions we have had brainstorming about our research projects. Her dependability and constant willingness to provide assistance and support is greatly appreciated.

I would like to add that in addition to the academic contributions made by the above people, the friendships made with Dr. Rotzinger, Dr. Tanay, Dr. Asghar and Tina O'Donnell have added enjoyment and laughter to my graduate work.

I am very grateful for the generosity and continued support of the Neurochemical Research Unit, including Dr. Glen Baker, Dr. Andy Greenshaw, Dr. Kathryn Todd, Gail Rauw and Jordyce van Muyden for providing their laboratory, biohazard facilities, reagents and supplies for my use. Without their generosity these experiments would not have been possible. Gail Rauw and Jordyce van Muyden have been extremely helpful in

providing assistance with my questions and concerns in the laboratory. I am also grateful to Gail Rauw for assisting in the blood draws, and contributing her technical advice to the development of the assay.

I would like to thank Dr. Susan Dunn and Dr. Marek Radomski in the Department of Pharmacology for their collaborations in this project, which greatly facilitated my experimental results. Specifically I am extremely grateful to the intellectual expertise and invaluable advice provided by Dr. Susan Dunn. She generously instructed and entrusted me in the operation of the spectrofluorometer and the use of her quartz cuvettes for my thesis project. Dr. Dunn also spent substantial time sharing with me her expertise on the development of the fluorometric assay using Fura-2 described in this thesis. I am very grateful to her willingness to assist with my project. I am also very thankful to Dr. Marek Radomski and his graduate student Paul Jurasz, for accommodating my project by allowing me to carry-out part of my experiments in their laboratory. I appreciate the excellent intellectual recommendations each of them provided for me in the trouble-shooting of the platelet calcium assay. I also appreciate the kindness of Dr Terri Allen's students, staff and all other fluorometer-users in accommodating my experiments.

I would also like to thank the nurses, Marg Arthurs, Marg Barsie, Annette Glowicki, Lynn Yarmak and Millie Silverstone of the Psychopharmacology Research Unit for sharing their clinical examination rooms for blood draws, physical examinations and subject testing. I greatly appreciate the use of office space for writing my thesis, and have enjoyed sharing office space with them.

I am also thankful to Dr. Chris Hanstock and Dr. Peter Allen for providing me with office space with which to work on my thesis. I am grateful to Dr. Hanstock for his

guidance and tutoring of the *in vivo* MRS work, and to Dr. Allen's graduate student, Hyeonjin Kim, for donating significant time to teach me MRS acquisition techniques.

I am also very thankful for the new friendships I have made with fellow graduate students and staff in the Departments of Psychiatry, Pharmacology and Biomedical Engineering. These people have added laughter and enjoyment to my research, and have contributed to my positive experience overall as a graduate student. Finally, thank-you to my family, relatives including the Hick's and the Kilner's, and all my friends, for believing in me.

Table of Contents

Chap	oter 1	- Background Literature Review	1
1.1		Introduction	1
1.2		The Phosphatidylinositol (PI-) Cycle	5
1.3		Methodological Approaches	7
	1.3.1	Peripheral Blood Cell Models	7
		Dextroamphetamine as a Model of Mania	
1.4		Mood Stabilizers Affect the PI-Cycle – Animal Studies	
~		Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis	
	142	Problems with Animal Studies	16
		Does the Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis Apply to Other Mood Stabilizers?	
		I[1,4,5]P ₃ , IP ₂ and I[1,3,4,5]P ₄	
	1.7.7	Lithium Increases DAG, PA and CMP-PA and Decreases PI, PIP, PIP ₂	10
		Chronic Lithium Treatment Attenuates G q/11 Protein Activity	
	1.7.0	Mood Stabilizers Attenuate PKC Activity	22
1.5		PI-Cycle Abnormalities in Bipolar Patients	23
1.5			
	1.5.1	In Vivo Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy of myo-Inositol and IP	28
		Problems with In Vivo Human Studies	
		Ex Vivo Measurements of myo-Inositol and IP	
		Post-Mortem Brain PLC is Not Changed	40
	1.5.5	Increased Levels of Peripheral Cellular PIP ₂ in Mania are Normalized with Lithium	
		Treatment	
		Ex Vivo Measurements of G _{q/11} Proteins are Abnormal	42
	1.5.7	Ex Vivo Measurements of PKC Activity Indicate Variations with Mood in Affective	
		Disorders and Sensitivity to Mood Stabilizers: Increased PKC Activity in Mania is	
		Attenuated by Mood Stabilizers	
1.6		Intracellular Ca ²⁺ and the PI-Cycle	48
	1.6.1	Mood Stabilizers Block Ca ²⁺ Currents.	49
	1.6.2	Measurement of Intracellular Ca ²⁺ Using Ratiometic Fluorescent Probes	50
	1.6.3	Enhanced Ca ²⁺ Response in Peripheral Blood Cells of Bipolar Patients	53
1.7		Summary of Research on the Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis	66
1.8		Rationale and Hypothesis	
Chap	ter 2	- Methods	69
2.1		Introduction	69
2.2		Subjects	
		Drugs Affecting Measurements	
2.3		Study Design	
2.4		Blood Draw and Platelet Isolation	
		Avoiding Platelet Activation	
		Blood Collection	
	2.4.3	Platelet Isolation	76
2.5		Dye Incubation	
	2.5.1	Dye Loading Conditions	78
2.6		Drug Incubations	97
	2.6.1	Drug Concentrations	97
2.7		Fluorometry	
	2.7.1	Determining Range of Measurements Obtainable with Fura-2 Loaded Platelets	104
		Dye Leakage	
		Autofluorescence	
	2.7.4	Dose-Response Effects of Thrombin and 5-HT.	105
		Fura-2 K _d Determination	
2.8		Statistical Analysis	116

Chapte	r 3 – Results	118
3.1	Fluorometry	118
3.2	Control Data	
3.3	Effects of In Vivo Dextroamphetamine on Platelet Ca2+ Concentrations	118
3.4	Effects of In Vitro Dextroamphetamine, Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, and	
	Carbamazepine on Platelet Ca ²⁺ Concentrations	122
Chapte	r 4 – Discussion	127
4.1	In Vivo Dextroamphetamine Does Not Change Basal or Agonist-Induced Platelet Ca2+	
	Concentrations While In Vitro Dextroamphetamine Increases Basal Platelet Ca ²⁺ Conc	entrations
4.2	In Vitro Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Platelet Ca ²⁺ Concentrations	133
4.	2.1 Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate and Carbamazepine Increase Basal Ca ²⁺	
	Concentrations in Platelets	133
4.	2.2 Carbamazepine Enhances the Increase in Platelet Calcium Ions Induced by Thrombin	l
	and 5-HT	
4.3	Methodological Considerations	141
4.4	Use of Platelets in Psychiatric Research	142
Conclu	sions	142
	graphy	
-	dix 1 – List of Chemicals	
Append	dix 2 – Protocol for Platelet Calcium Assay	175

List of Tables

Table 1 - Effects of in vivo Lithium Administration on myo-Inositol and I-1-P in Rat	
Brain	12
Table 2 - Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Protein Kinase C (PKC) and Related	
Substrates in Rats	25
Table 3 - In vivo ¹ H and ³¹ P Nuclear Magnetic Spectroscopy (MRS) Measures of	
myo-Inositol and PMEs in Bipolar Disorder	34
Table 4 – Protein Kinase C (PKC) Activity and Related Substrates in Affective	
Disorders	47
Table 5 - Basal Peripheral Blood Cellular Ca ²⁺ Concentrations in Affective	
Disorders	55
Table 6 - Agonist-induced Rises in Peripheral Blood Cellular Ca ²⁺ Concentrations	
in Affective Disorders	60
Table 7 - Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Platelet [Ca ²⁺]: Methodological	
Considerations	.137

List of Figures

Figure 1 - Structures of Mood Stabilizers	2
Figure 2 - Phosphatidylinositol (PI-) Cycle	
Figure 3 - Structure of Dextroamphetamine	10
Figure 4 - In Vivo ¹ H and ³¹ P Spectra	29
Figure 5 - Structure of Ca ²⁺ Chelators	50
Figure 6 - Structure of Fura-2	
Figure 7 - Effects of Incubation Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets	79
Figure 8 - Effects of Incubation Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets	
Figure 9 - Effects of Dye Concentration and Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets	82
Figure 10 - 340/380 Fluorescence Ratio of Platelets Loaded with 2, 3, 4 or 5 μM	
Fura-2AM from zero to 85 minutes at 37°C	83
Figure 11 - Spectra of Platelets Loaded with 3 μM Fura-2AM at 25°C	85
Figure 12 - Assessment of Dye Leakage in Platelets Using MnCl ₂ and EGTA after 1	
hour of Loading with Fura-2AM	87
Figure 13 - Spectra of 1 μM Fura-2AM in low Ca ²⁺ HEPES buffer	88
	89
Figure 15 - Effects of Platelet Concentration on Agonist-Induced Changes in [Ca ²⁺]	91
Figure 16 - Effects of Heavy Metals on free Fura-2 Excitation Spectra (Cell-Free)	93
Figure 17 - Effects of Heavy Metal Chelator TPEN on Fura-2 380 nm signal During	
End-Calibration of R _{min} in Platelets	94
Figure 18 - Effects of pH on Fura-2-Ca and EGTA-Ca Binding	
Figure 19 - Dual-Excitation Scan of Thrombin-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca ²⁺]	
Figure 20 - Dual-Excitation Scan of 5-HT-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca ²⁺]	
Figure 21 - Agonist-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca ²⁺]	
Figure 22 - Fura-2 Excitation Scans from a Platelet Suspension	103
Figure 23 - Ca ²⁺ Impurities in "Ca ²⁺ -free" HEPES Buffer	108
Figure 24 - Fura-2 In Vitro K _d Calibration	
Figure 25 - Linear Regression of Fura-2 Kd Calibration	114
Figure 26 - Effects of In Vivo Dextroamphetamine on Thrombin-Induced Changes	
	120
Figure 27 - Effects of <i>In Vivo</i> Dextroamphetamine on 5-HT-Induced Changes in	
Platelet [Ca ²⁺]	121
Figure 28 - Effects of <i>In Vitro</i> Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, Carbamazepine	
or Dextroamphetamine on Thrombin-Induced Changes in Platelet	
$[Ca^{2+}]$	125
Figure 29 - Effects of <i>In Vitro</i> Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, Carbamazepine	
or Dextroamphetamine on 5-HT-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca ²⁺]	126

List of Abbreviations

ACD acid-citric acid-dextrose

Ach acetylcholine antidepressant ADAH antihypertensive AlF₄ aluminum fluoride acetoxymethyl ester AM dextroamphetamine Amph **AMPH** dextroamphetamine adenosine diphosphate ADP

AP antipsychotic

ATP adenosine triphosphate

BAPTA 1,2-bis (o-aminophenoxy) ethane-N,N,-N',N'-tetraacetic acid

BP bipolar C control Ca²⁺ calcium ion

[Ca²⁺] concentration of calcium ions

CBZ carbamazepine

CCD citrate-citric acid-dextrose

CCK cholecystekinin

CDP-DG cytidine diphosphate diacylglycerol CMP-PA cytidine monophosphate phosphatidate

cPKC Ca²⁺-dependent protein kinase C

DA dopamine

DAG sn-(1,2)-diacylglycerol

E epinephrine

ECG electrocardiogram

ECS electroconvulsive shock

EDTA ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

EGTA ethylene glycol bis-(β-aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid

ER endoplasmic reticulum

F fluorescent intensity, fluoresence

 F_{min} fluorescent intensity in the presence of minimal [Ca²⁺] fluorescent intensity in the presence of maximal [Ca²⁺]

fMLP formylmethionylleucylphenylalanine Fura-2AM acetoxymethylester form of Fura-2

GTP guanine triphosphate

GTPγS guananine triphosphate-γS

HEPES 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid

5-HT 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin)

¹H proton nucleus HC healthy control

I-1-P inositol-1-phospohates ip intraperitoneal injection IP inositol phosphate(s) I(x)P inositol monophosphates I(x,x,)P₂ inositol bisphosphates I(x,x,x)P₃ inositol trisphosphates

 IP_3 inositol-(1,4,5)- trisphosphate IP_2 inositol bisphosphate(s)

 IP_4 inositol- $(1,3,4,5)P_4$

 IP_3R inositol trisphosphate $I(1,4,5)P_3$ receptor

I(x,x,x,x)P₄ inositol tetrakisphosphates IMPase inositol monophosphatase

IPPase inositol polyphosphate-1-phosphatase

G_{q/11} G-protein subtype

GTPyS guanine triphosphate-gamma-sulphate

K Kelvin

 K_a association constant K_d dissociation constant Li lithium chloride

M molar

MAO monoamine oxidase MAO_B monoamine oxidase B

MARCKS myristolated alanine rich C kinase substrate meq/kg milliequivalents per kilogram of animal weight

MNL mononuclear lymphocyte

μΜ micromolar mM millimolar

MRS magnetic resonance spectroscopy

NAF sodium fluoride NAA N-acetylaspartic acid

NE norepinephrine

NSAIDS non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs

ng nanograms
nL nanoliters
nm nanometers
nM nanomolar

nPKC Ca²⁺-independent protein kinase C

phosphorus nucleus PA phosphatidic acid

PAF platelet activating factor

PCr phosphocreatine

PDBu phorbol 12,13-dibutyrate

PDE phosphodiester PG prostaglandins PGI₂ prostaglandin I₂, prostacyclin

PHG phytohemagluttinin
Pi inorganic phosphate
PI phosphatidylinositol

PIP phosphatidylinositol phosphate

PIP₂ phosphatidylinositol-(4,5)- bisphosphate

PKC protein kinase C

PLAC placebo

PLC phospholipase C

PMA phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate

PME phosphomonester(s)
PPP platelet-poor plasma
PRP platelet-rich plasma
R ratio of fluorescent signals

 R_{min} ratio of fluorescent signals in the presence of minimal Ca^{2+} ratio of fluorescent signals in the presence of maximal Ca^{2+}

RM-ANOVA repeated measures analysis of variance

sc subcutaneous injection

SDS sodium dodecyl sulphate, lauryl sulphate

SEM standard error of the mean

TPEN N,N,N',N\(\)-tetrakis (2-pyridylmethyl) ethylenediamine

TRIS 2-(hydroxymethyl) aminomethane

UP unipolar UV ultraviolet

VPA sodium valproate

CHAPTER 1 – BACKGROUND LITERATURE REVIEW

1.1 Introduction

Bipolar (manic-depressive) disorder is a psychiatric condition present in approximately 1% of the general population and characterized by cycles between elated and depressed mood states (American Psychiatric Association 1994). The personal and professional lives, as well as the mental and physical well being, of the patients can be seriously jeopardized as a result of the high risk-taking activity and suicidal tendencies which can occur. The significantly increased prevalence rates within families and the high rates of therapeutic response to pharmacological agents strongly suggest a biological basis. However, the etiology and neuronal pathophysiology of bipolar disorder and the therapeutic mechanisms of action of medications remain unknown. Pharmacotherapy with mood stabilizers remains the most effective treatment for both acute and long-term symptom reduction in bipolar patients. For many years the standard treatment of bipolar disorder has been lithium carbonate, which stabilizes mood in up to two-thirds of bipolar patients (Tondo et al. 1998). The antiepileptic drugs sodium valproate (valproic acid) (Freeman et al. 1992, Bowden et al. 1994), carbamazepine (Post 1990, Simhandl et al. 1993) and lamotrigine (Walden et al. 1996, Kusumakar and Yatham 1997, Ferreir 1998) are also effective, and have been increasingly used in bipolar patients as mood stabilizers Adjunctive therapies include antidepressants (Yatham et al. 1998), (Figure 1). antipsychotics (Ghaemi and Goodwin 1999), calcium channel blockers (Dubovsky 1993, Hollister and Trevino 1999) and other anti-convulsants (Marcotte 1998, Magnus 1999).

A.

$$CH_3$$
- CH_2 - CH_2
 CH - C
 CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2
 $O^ Na^+$

В.

C.

Figure 1 - Structures of Mood Stabilizers

Sodium valproate (A), carbamazepine (B) and lamotrigine (C).

Cellular signaling pathways have been proposed as cand-idates for the underlying neuronal pathophysiology of bipolar disorder, and as targets for mood stabilizers. These proposals began with the discovery that in the cerebral cortex of the rat, acute *in vivo* administration of lithium resulted in a 30% depletion of *myo*-inositol concentrations (Allison and Stewart 1976) and an accumulation of inositol-1-ph-osphates (I-1-P) (Allison et al. 1976). Moreover, incubation of rat cerebral cortical slices with lithium resulted in

an accumulation of I-1-P, an effect that was markedly accentuated by agonists of receptors coupled to the phosphatidylinositol (PI-) cycle (Berridge et al. 1982). From these findings, the inositol-depletion hypothesis was proposed (Berridge et al. 1982. Berridge et al. 1989), which states that the therapeutic effectiveness of lithium is due to its ability to attenuate the responsiveness of the PI-second messenger pathway (Figure 2). Lithium acts on the PI-cycle by an uncompetitive inhibition of the enzymes inositol monophosphatase (IMPase) and inositol polyphosphate-1-phosphatase (IPPase), which are crucial within the PI-pathway for the regeneration of inositol phosphates (IP) (Hallcher and Sherman 1980, Nahorski et al. 1986, Majerus et al. 1988). It has been further hypothesized that the underlying abnormality in bipolar patients may be a hyperresponsive PI-cycle in neurons of one or more regions of the brain. Since the discovery that lithium acts on the PI-cycle, the study of the possible role of second messengers in psychiatric illness has broadened to include other components of the PI-cycle (Ishima et al. 1993, Gur et al. 1996, Manji et al. 1996), other second messenger pathways (Rahman et al. 1997, Fields et al. 1999, Perez et al. 1999) and other types of psychiatric disorders (Kaiya 1992, Strunecka and Ripova 1999).

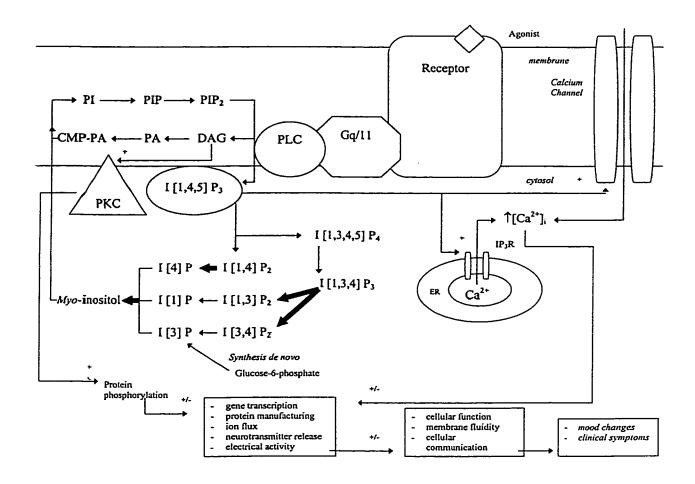


Figure 2 - Phosphatidylinositol (PI-) Cycle

See text in sections 1.1 and 1.2 for a detailed description of illustration. Bold arrows indicate steps inhibited by lithium. PLC phospholipase C; PI phosphatidylinositol; PIP phosphatidylinositol phosphate; PIP₂ phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate; DAG sn-(1,2)-diacylglycerol; PA phosphatidic acid; CMP-PA cytidine monophosphate phosphatidate (also CDP-DG or cytidine diphosphate diacylglycerol); PKC protein kinase C; $I[x,x,x]P_3$ inositol trisphosphate; $I[x,x]P_2$ inositol bisphosphate; I[x]P inositol monophosphate; $I[x,x,x]P_4$ inositol tetrakisphosphate; $G_{q/11}$ G-protein subtype; ER endoplasmic reticulum; IP_3R inositol trisphosphate $I[1,4,5]P_3$ receptor; Ca^{2+} calcium ions; + activates; - inhibits.

1.2 The Phosphatidylinositol (PI-) Cycle

The PI-cycle is a second messenger pathway that is initiated after the binding of an agonist to a membrane receptor (Figure 2). Several receptors are linked to activation of the PI-cycle in neural tissues including receptors for serotonin (5-HT), epinephrine (E), acetylcholine (Ach) and dopamine (DA) (Nahorski et al. 1986, Fisher et al. 1992). Following the binding of an agonist to a receptor, the activated receptor undergoes a conformational change and binds to a G-protein. G-proteins are a family of heterotrimeric membrane proteins composed of α , β and γ subunits, which link receptors to enzymes responsible for the catalytic formation of cellular messengers (Lambert 1993). $G_{g/11}$ proteins are a sub-family of G-proteins that specifically couple receptors to the IP signaling cascade (Exton 1993). Upon receptor activation, a guanine triphosphate (GTP) molecule is exchanged for a guanine diphosphate (GDP) molecule on the Gα subunit of the $G_{\alpha/11}$ -protein, causing the dissociation of $G\alpha$ from $G\beta\gamma$ sub-units (Exton 1993). The activated subunits further bind to and activate a specific phospholipase C (PLC) isozyme (Exton 1993). PLC then hydrolyzes phosphoinositol-(4,5)-bisphosphate (PIP₂) into the second messengers inositol-(1,4,5)-trisphosphate (IP₃) and sn-(1,2)diacylglycerol (DAG) (Hughes and Putney 1988). IP3 and DAG are metabolized and recycled back into the plasma membrane for the regeneration of membrane phosphoinositides (Irvine 1986). IP₃ is catabolised in the cytosol by IPPase and IMPase to form inositol bisphosphates (IP₂), I-1-P and myo-inositol, successively. DAG is broken down in the plasma membrane to phosphatidic acid (PA) which is then converted into cytidine monophosphate phosphatidate (CMP-PA) [also referred to as cytidine diphosphate diacylglycerol (CDP-DG)] (Berridge 1984). Myo-inositol and CMP-PA

combine to reform PI in the plasma membrane (Berridge and Irvine 1989).

IP₃ and DAG further modulate cellular events by inducing an increase in cytosolic calcium ions (Ca²⁺) from both intracellular and extracellular stores (Berridge 1993) and by activating protein kinase C (PKC) (Huang 1989), respectively (Berridge 1984). A rise in cytosolic Ca²⁺ triggers the release of neurotransmitters, and modulates gene transcription and protein synthesis (Berridge 1994). Intracellular Ca²⁺ levels are tightly controlled within the cell by a variety of Ca2+ channels, such as agonist-gated, voltagegated and second messenger-gated channels, located in the plasma membrane or in the membranes of intracellular organelles (Kostuyuk and Verkhratsky 1994). The regulation of Ca²⁺ homeostasis is crucial due to a broad range of Ca²⁺-dependent cellular processes, which can significantly influence cellular functioning. PKC phosphorylates proteins, such as enzymes and ion channels, to regulate their activity and maodulate cellular ion flux (Buchner 1995). There are three main classes of PKC including: a conventional or Ca2+-dependent (cPKC), a Ca2+-independent (nPKC), and an atypical or Ca2+-and phorbol ester-independent (Quest et al. 1996). Within each class, different isozymes of PKC are split between an "inactive pool" (cytosolic or soluble forms) and an "active pool" (membrane associated or particulate forms) (Casabona 1997).

Since changes in both intracellular Ca²⁺ and PKC can alter gene transcription, these second messengers can lead to long-term changes in cellular functioning. Thus, any abnormality in the PI-cycle signal has the potential to manifest itself in short-term and long-term cellular pathology. With regard to bipolar disorder, the presence of these abnormalities in specific brain regions may be ultimately manifest as psychological or behavioral disturbances.

1.3 Methodological Approaches

Approaches used to measure PI-cycle activity in mood disorders include: (i) the use of animals to investigate the effects of mood stabilizers on brain; (ii) in vivo nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS) of bipolar patients or healthy controls treated with mood stabilizers; (iii) post-mortem brain analysis of bipolar patients; and (iv) peripheral blood cell measures from bipolar patients or healthy controls treated with mood stabilizers. The elucidation of the effects of mood stabilizers on PI-cycle components and PI-cycle measurement in bipolar patients may indicate which biological abnormalities are present in bipolar disorder. The study of cellular messengers in the clinical setting is methodologically difficult, as the cells of interest in bipolar disorder are in the brain and not easily accessible. This difficulty has been approached by the implementation of biological and psychological models, two of which will be discussed here.

1.3.1 Peripheral Blood Cell Models

Peripheral blood cells, such as platelets and lymphocytes, are often used as neuronal models in psychiatric and brain research since they allow a non-invasive measurement of intracellular components in the clinical setting. These cells are often used in the study of bipolar disorder where there is such a focus on intracellular signaling pathways. A number of functional similarities exist between blood cells and neurons which validate, to some degree, their use as neuronal models (Sneddon 1973, Aronstam et al. 1977, Gershon et al. 1977, Omenn and Smith 1978, Weinshilboum 1978, Niggli et al. 1981, Rotman 1983, Stahl 1985, Brodde et al. 1986, Hashimoto et al. 1992, Authi

1993, Sage 1997). For example, platelets possess 5HT₂ and α-adrenergic receptors (Sneddon 1973, Stahl 1985), 5-HT and DA re-uptake proteins (Omenn and Smith 1978), Ca2+ channels (Hashimoto et al. 1992, Authi 1993, Sage 1997), monoamine oxidase B (MAO_B) (Gershon et al. 1977) and binding sites for the antidepressant drug imipramine (Stahl 1985). Platelets store and release 5-HT in a Ca²⁺-dependent manner (Sneddon 1973, Stahl 1985), they also express second messenger pathways, which lead to their aggregation for blood clotting and inflammation (Blockmans 1995). The activation of the PI-cycle in the platelet has many parallels to the activation of the PI-cycle in neurons (Siess 1989, Blockmans 1995, Guse 1998). Several endogenous agonists, such as E, NE, 5-HT, Ach, prostaglandins (PG) and cholecystekinin (CCK), are linked to the PI-cycle in both platelets (Siess 1989, Blockmans 1995, Mons and Cooper 1995), and neurons (Fisher et al. 1992), and are thus frequently used as research tools to stimulate second messenger pathways in blood cells. Blood-cell specific agonists also stimulate the PIcycle, and include platelet activating factor (PAF), and thrombin in platelets, phytohemagluttinin (PHG) in lymphocytes, and formylmethionylleucylphenylalanine (fMLP) in neutrophils. Non-endogenous agonists can also activate pathways in both neurons and blood cells. Of these, isoproterenol, which binds to β-adrenergic receptors, is commonly used. Agonists which bind directly to $G\alpha$ sub-units, such as sodium fluoride (NaF), aluminum fluoride (AlF₄) and guananine triphosphate-γ-sulphate (GTPyS), are also used.

Due to the ubiquitous distribution of several cellular signaling components in cells throughout the body, and the functional similarities in cellular signaling machinery between neurons and blood cells, it is possible that changes in the PI-cycle in neurons

linked to illness or induced by medication, may be affected similarly in peripheral blood cells. Thus peripheral blood cells provide a non-invasive measure which may give some indication of the central PI-cycle activity in bipolar disorder.

1.3.2 Dextroamphetamine as a Model of Mania

Pharmacological agents that induce psychological symptoms similar to those seen in mania (Peet and Peters 1995) or depression (Patten and Love 1997) may give insight into the underlying mechanisms of bipolar disorder and are thus used as research tools. Dextroamphetamine, a psychostimulant, (Figure 3) is often used as a model of mania in the study of bipolar disorder as it induces a manic-like syndrome which includes symptoms of euphoria, racing thoughts, increased talkativeness, goal-directedness, selfesteem, distractibility, and decreased need for sleep (Mamelak 1978, Jacobs and Silverstone 1986). Evidence that dextroamphetamine produces biological effects similar to those found in manic patients, e.g. increased heart rate, blood pressure (Jacobs and Silverstone 1986), catecholamine activity (Diehl and Gershon 1992) and cerebral metabolism (Vollenweider et al. 1998), suggests that it may also model some of the biological abnormalities of mania. Dextroamphetamine is thought to act mainly by inhibiting the reuptake of DA and NE in the brain. Other effects may include increasing the release of DA and NE and directly binding to post-synaptic receptors (Seiden et al. 1993, Kuczenski and Segal 1994). Since these effects lead to the activation of receptors linked to the PI-cycle (Fischer et al. 1992), dextroamphetamine may be useful in determining how the psychological symptoms of mania are linked to the PI-cycle.

Figure 3 - Structure of Dextroamphetamine

1.4 Mood Stabilizers Affect the PI-Cycle – Animal Studies

1.4.1 Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis

The original depletion of inositol (Allison and Stewart 1971) and accumulation of I-1-P (Allison et al. 1976) reported from brains of lithium-treated rats has been replicated in vivo by a number of investigators (Table 1). The depletion of myo-inositol has been shown in lithium-treated rats under basal conditions (Sherman et al. 1981, Sherman et al. 1985, Hirvonen 1991, Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991) and after stimulation with centrally acting agonists (Sun et al. 1992). An increased formation of I-1-P was measured in lithium-treated rats under basal conditions (Sherman et al. 1981, Sherman et al. 1985, Savolainen et al. 1990, Hirvonen 1991, Preece et al. 1992, Lubrich et al. 1997) and after stimulation with centrally acting agonists (Whitworth et al. 1990, Atack 1992, Sun et al. 1992, Lin et al. 1993). However, not all investigators have reproduced these findings, since an increase in myo-inositol (Whitworth and Kendall 1989) and no change in myo-inositol formation (Lubrich et al. 1997) have also been reported (Table 1). A decreased formation of I-1-P under basal conditions (Li et al. 1993) and after agonist

stimulation (Casebolt and Jope 1987, Elphick et al. 1988, Godfrey et al. 1989, Whitworth and Kendall 1989, Li et al. 1993), as well as no change in stimulated I-1-P formation (Honchar et al. 1990), have also been reported.

Several studies have confirmed and characterized the molecular and kinetic aspects of the uncompetitive inhibition of IMPase (Nahorski et al. 1991, Parthasarathy et al. 1994, Atack et al. 1995) and of IPPase by lithium (Hallcher and Sherman 1980, Majerus et al. 1988). In contrast to lithium, carbamazepine stimulated IMPase activity isolated from bovine brain, while valproate had no effect (Vadnal and Parthasarathy 1995). In view of these findings, and the knowledge of the diverse chemical properties of these drugs (Gagneux 1976, Arroyo and Sander 1999, Loscher 1999), it is likely that the therapeutic mechanisms of these anticonvulsants involve different steps of the PI-cycle than those affected by lithium. It has recently been shown that lithium, valproate and carbamazepine all inhibit the high affinity re-uptake of inositol into astrocytes (Lubrich and van Calker 1999). Although the penetration of inositol into the brain is thought to be low and dependent on slow inositol transporters (Spector 1988), the inhibition of inositol re-uptake into cells could result in a decreased availability of inositol over long periods of time, and thus be a potential mechanism by which these drugs decrease the responsiveness of the PI-cycle (Lubrich and van Calker 1999).

Brain region	Lithium	mn	Agonist	Myo-inositol	I-1-P	Reference
)	Treatment	Dose				
Cerebral cortex	Acute sc 5 hours	5 meq/kg	ou	\rightarrow	←	Allison et al. 1976
Cerebral cortex	Acute, ip 4-24 hours	6 meq/kg	basal mecamylamine pilocarpine	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	← ← ←	Sun et al. 1992
Cerebral cortex	Acute, ip 6-24 hours	10 meq/kg	ou	→	1	Allison and Stewart 1971
Frontal cortex, piriform cortex, caudate, thalamus, hippocampus, cerebellum	Acute, ip 24 hrs	5-18 meq/kg	ou	↓ (not piriform cortex)	←	Hirvonen 1991
Various regions	Acute, ip 0.5-24 hours	2.5 meq/kg	ou	Z	←	Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991
Various regions	Acute, ip 0.5-24 hours	10 meq/kg	ou	→	←	Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991
Frontal cortex, piriform cortex, caudate, thalamus, hippocampus, cerebellum	Acute, ip or sc 24 hours	5 meq/kg	no	Z	←	Savolainen et al. 1990
Cerebral cortex	Acute, sc 24 hours	10 meq/kg	no	→	←	Sherman et al. 1985
Whole brain	Acute, sc 24 hours	3.6, 7.2, 10.8 meq/kg	no	↓ (10.8 meq/kg)	↑ (10.8 meq/kg)	Preece et al. 1992

arbachol - N norepinephrine - N carbachol - N carbachol - N norepinephrine - N schemic-insult - N 3,6,9 meq/kg day pargyline - ↑ 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ 110 meq/kg/day carbachol - N 12.5 basal - ↑ 13 meq/kg/day carbachol - N 14 (1,7, days) 15 c 3.6 no N 16 frontal cortex) 17 c 3.6 18 c 1,7, days)	Cerebral cortex	Acute, ip	10 meq/kg	S-HT	r	→	Godfrey et al. 1989
Frontal cortex,		24 hours	1	carbachol	•	Z	•
Frontal cortex, Acute, ip 6.75 meq/kg basal - N Cerebrum 18 hours 8 meq/kg decapitation- - ∩ Caudate, Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg no - ↑ Caudate, Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg no N - Caudate, Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg no N - cerebellum, 24 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Inippocampus, Is bours pilocarpine - ↑ Inippocampus Is bours pilocarpine - ↑ Gerebral cortex, Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>norepinephrine</td><td>1</td><td>Z</td><td></td></td<>				norepinephrine	1	Z	
Frontal cortex, cortex, more, ip striatum Acute, ip lands 6.75 meq/kg basal carbachol carbachol carbachol choice. N Cerebrum Acute, ip Abours 8 meq/kg decapitation carbachol choice. - N Cerebrum Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg 3,6,9 meq/kg no meq/kg no cerebral cortex. N - Inippocampus, hypothalamus Acute, sc 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ Inippocampus, hypothalamus Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Mole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ (mouse) 6 hours pilocarpine - N (mouse) 6 hours pilocarpine - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Frontal cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no expachol							
striatum 18 hours carbachol - N Cerebrum Acute, ip 8 meq/kg decapitation- - N Caudate, Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg no N - corebellum, 24 hours 24 hours - ∩ hippocampus, hippocampus, hippocampus, hippocampus, hippocampus, hippocampus, lippocampus 18 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Mouse) Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - N Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - N Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Whole brain 5 hours pilocarpine - N Cerebral cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - Actitatum) Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5	Frontal cortex,	Acute, ip	6.75 meq/kg	basal	I	z	Li et al. 1993
Cerebrum Acute, ip 8 meq/kg decapitation-insult - N (mouse) 4 hours ischemic-insult - ↑ cerebellum, 24 hours 3,6,9 meq/kg no N - hypothalamus, hypothalamus, hypothalamus 18 hours 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ hypothalamus, hypothalamus 18 hours 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ Cerebral cortex, hypothalamus 18 hours 18 hours hipocarpine - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg day - ↑ √ Cerebral cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↑ √ √	striatum	18 hours	•	carbachol	r	Z	
Cerebrum Acute, ip Acute, ip Acute, ip addedition 8 meq/kg decapitation ischemic-insult ischemic-insult - ↑ ↑ Caudate, Acute, ip cerebellum, cerebellum, cortex, hippocampus, hippocampus, hippocampus is la hours 24 hours - ↑ - ↑ Mylothalamus (mouse) Acute, sc I0 meq/kg basal (mouse) - ↑ ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc (mouse) 18 hours (mouse) - ↑ ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc (mouse) 4 hours (mouse) - ↑ N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc (mouse) 3 meq/kg pargyline - ↑ N Frontal cortex Acute, sc (mouse) 3 meq/kg pargyline - N N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal striatum 2.5 basal - N N Various regions (Chronic, ip 2.5 meq/kg/day meq/kg/day meq/kg/day (mouse) - (1,7 days) ↑ (1,7 days) Various regions (Chronic, ip 2.5 meq/kg/day meq/kg/d				norepinephrine	t	Z	
(mouse) 4 hours ischemic-insult Caudate, Acute, ip 3,6,9 meq/kg no N - cerebellum, 24 hours 24 hours - - - cortex, hippocampus, - - ↑ hippocampus, 18 hours 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ finouse) 18 hours pilocarpine - ↑ finouse) 6 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - ↑ Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg/day physostigmine - ↑ Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↑ Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day - N N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no ↓ (7 days) ↑ Cerebral cortex Chron	Cerebrum	Acute, ip	8 meq/kg	decapitation-	ı	←	Lin et al. 1993
Caudate, cerebellum, cortex, hippocampus, hypochalamus Acute, ip 24 hours 3,6,9 meq/kg no mod/kg basal bilocarpine - ↑ Cerebral cortex, hippocampus, hypothalamus Acute, sc 10 meq/kg 10 meq/kg basal bilocarpine - ↑ (mouse) 18 hours 10 mmol/kg pilocarpine - ↑ (mouse) 6 hours 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Frontal cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal 2 - N Frontal cortex Sub-acute, ip 3 days carbachol 2 - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no 4/7 days, 7/1 days, 11,7 days) 1,7 or 14 days no 4/7 days, 17,7 days, 17,7 days, 17,7 days Cerebral cortex Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ 1	(mouse)	4 hours		ischemic-insult			
cerebellum, 24 hours contex, hippocampus, hypothalamus Cerebral cortex, Acute, sc 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ hippocampus Rhole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ (mouse) Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ (mouse) Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Adays meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no	Caudate,	Acute, ip	3,6,9 meq/kg	no	Z	ī	Lubrich et al. 1997
bippocampus, hippocampus, hypothalamus Cerebral cortex, Acute, sc 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ mouse) 18 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - ↑ Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Frontal cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg/day carbachine - N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - N Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no √ (7 days, right) Li, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) N Cerebral cortex 3.6 no N Adays meq/kg/day no N	cerebellum,	24 hours					
hippocampus, Acte of Section 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ hippocampus 18 hours pilocarpine - ↑ (mouse) Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ (mouse) 6 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Frontal cortex Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - √ (striatum) Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no √ (7 days, fortal) ↑ (1,7, days) Various regions Chronic, sc 3.6 no √ (7 days, fortal) ↑ (1,7, days) Cerebral cortex Chronic, sc 3.6 no √ (7 days, fortal) ↑ (1,7, days)	cortex,						
hypothalamus Acute, sc 10 meq/kg basal - ↑ hippocampus 18 hours 10 mmol/kg pilocarpine - ↑ (mouse) Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ (mouse) 6 hours - ↑ ↑ (mouse) 6 hours - N Cerebral cortex Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Cerebral cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - √ (striatum) Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no √ (7 days, 7 (1,7 days) 1, 7 or 14 days 1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) N Cerebral cortex Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ Greebral cortex On on N ↑ ↑	hippocampus,						
Cerebral cortex, hippocampus Acute, sc 10 meq/kg/day basal - ↑ Induse) 18 hours 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Whole brain Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pilocarpine - N Cerebral cortex 24 hrs physostigmine - N Frontal cortex, Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - √ (striatum) Striatum 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Various regions Chronic, ip 2.5 no √ (7 days, arrange) ↑ (1, 7, days) L, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day no → (7 days, arrange) ↑ (1, 7, days) Cerebral cortex Chronic, sc 3.6 no → (7 days, arrange) ↑ (1, 7, days)	hypothalamus						
Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N 24 hrs pilocarpine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ⟨(striatum)) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 no pilocarpine - N Chronic, ip 2.5 no		Acute, sc	10 meq/kg	basal	•	←	Whitworth et al.
Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ 6 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N 24 hrs pilocarpine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↑ (striatum) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N s Chronic, ip 2.5 no ↓ (7 days, ↑ (1, 7, days) 1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N 9 days meq/kg/day	hippocampus	18 hours		pilocarpine	ı	←	1990
Acute, sc 10 mmol/kg basal - ↑ 6 hours pilocarpine - ↑ Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N 24 hrs physostigmine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↓ (striatum) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N s Chronic, ip 2.5 no ↓ (7 days, ↑ (1, 7, days) 1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑	(mouse)						
Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N 24 hrs physostigmine - N 24 hrs physostigmine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - \(\frac{1}{2}\) (striatum) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N norepinephrine - N Chronic, ip 2.5 no \(\frac{1}{2}\) (1, 7, days) 11, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N 9 days meq/kg/day 9 days meq/kg/day	Whole brain	Acute, sc	10 mmol/kg	basal	ı	←	Atack et al. 1992
Acute, sc 3 meq/kg pargyline - N 24 hrs physostigmine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↓ (striatum) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N s Chronic, ip 2.5 no ↓ (7 days) ↑ (1, 7, days) l , 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) ↑ ↑ Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ 9 days meq/kg/day no N ↑	(monse)	6 hours		pilocarpine	ı	←	
24 hrs physostigmine - N pilocarpine - N Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - \(\striatum\) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N norepinephrine - N Chronic, ip 2.5 no \(\striatum\) 1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N 9 days meq/kg/day	Cerebral cortex	Acute, sc	3 meq/kg	pargyline	•	Z	Honchar et al. 1990
Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal - ↓ (striatum) 3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Chronic, ip 2.5 no ↓ (7 days, ↑ (1, 7, days) 1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) ↑ Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ 9 days meq/kg/day N ↑		24 hrs		physostigmine	ı	Z	
Sub-acute, ip 2.5 basal -				pilocarpine	t	Z	
3 days meq/kg/day carbachol - N Chronic, ip 2.5 no	Frontal cortex,	Sub-acute, ip	2.5	basal	t	↓ (striatum)	Li et al. 1993
Chronic, ip 2.5 no \$\frac{1}{4}(7 \text{ days}, \psi (1, 7, \text{ days})\$ 1, 7 or 14 \text{ days} meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N \$\psi\$ 9 \text{ days} meq/kg/day	striatum	3 days	meq/kg/day	carbachol	1	Z	
Chronic, ip 2.5 no \$\(\bigcup (7 \text{ days}, \) \$\(\bigcup (1, 7, \text{ days}) \) 1,7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N \$\(\bigcup \) 4 days meq/kg/day				norepinephrine	t	N	
1, 7 or 14 days meq/kg/day frontal cortex) Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ 9 days meq/kg/day	Various regions	Chronic, ip	2.5	no	↓ (7 days,	\uparrow (1, 7, days)	Hirvonen and
Chronic, sc 3.6 no N ↑ 9 days meq/kg/day		1, 7 or 14 days	meq/kg/day		frontal cortex)		Savolainen 1991
	Cerebral cortex	Chronic, sc	3.6	no	Z	←	Sherman et al. 1981
		9 days	meq/kg/day				

Cerebral cortex	Chronic, sc	5.4, 7.2	ou	→	←	Sherman et al. 1981
	9 days	meq/kg/day				
Cerebral cortex	Chronic, in food	3 meq/kg bid	S-HT	t	→	Elphick et al. 1988
	14 days		carbachol	ı	\rightarrow	
			norepinephrine	t	\rightarrow	
Cerebral cortex	Chronic, in food	1.7 g/kg of	basal	ı	\rightarrow	Casebolt and Jope
	30 days	pooJ	norepinephrine	•	→	1987
Cerebral cortex,	Chronic, in food	0.4% w/w of	basal	•	Z	Whitworth et al.
hippocampus	14 days	pooj	pilocarpine	t	←	1990
(monse)						
Cerebral cortex,	Chronic, in food	0.4 % w/w of	carbachol	↑ (cortex)	↓ (cortex)	Whitworth and
striatum	13 days	pooj				Kendall 1989
Caudate,	Chronic, in food	0.2% w/w of	ou	→	ı	Lubrich et al. 1997
cerebellum,	21 days	pooj		(hypothalamus)		
cortex,				•		
hippocampus,						
hypothalamus						
Cerebral cortex	Chronic, in food	40 meq/kg of	pilocarpine	ī	Z	Honchar et al. 1990
	28-52 days	pooj	pargyline	r	Z	
			physostigmine	1	Z	
Cerebral cortex	Chronic, in food 22 days	40 mM/kg of food	no	→	←	Sherman et al. 1985
Frontal cortex,	Chronic, ip	2.5	basal	1	↓ (frontal	Li et al. 1993
striatum	14 days	meq/kg/day	carbachol	t	cortex)	
			norepinephrine	ı	Z	
					Z	
Frontal cortex,	Chronic, ip	2.5	basal	ı	↓(striatum)	Li et al. 1993
striatum	28 days	meq/kg/day	carbachol	ī	→	
			norepinephrine	ı	↓ (frontal	
					cortex)	

Cerebral cortex	Chronic, ip	2.5	pargyline	ŗ	Z	Honchar et al. 1990
	28-52 days	meq/kg/day	physostigmine	ı	Z	
			pilocarpine	•	Z	
Cerebral cortex	Chronic, sc	3 meq/kg	5-HT	ŧ	\rightarrow	Godfrey et al. 1989
	3 or 16 day	bid	carbachol	ı	\rightarrow	•
			norepinephrine	•	→	

Table 1 - Effects of in vivo Lithium Administration on myo-Inositol and I-1-P in Rat Brain

ip intraperitoneal injection; sc subcutaneous injection; meq/kg milliequivalents per kilogram of animal weight; mmol/kg millimoles per kilogram of animal weight; bid twice daily; 5-HT serotonin; ↑/↓/N increased, decreased or no change compared to control groups; - measure not reported.

1.4.2 Problems with Animal Studies

The inconsistencies in the animal findings are likely due to a number of variations in experimental conditions, which make generalizations about the effect of lithium on these PI-cycle components difficult. The studies summarized in Table 1 used various treatment doses, duration, routes and frequency of administration of lithium as well as different techniques to measure myo-inositol and I-1-P, all of which introduce potential sources of variation into the data. Differences in the type of agonist used, brain region studied, cell types and even rat strains (Savolainen et al. 1990), make it difficult to draw valid conclusions from between study comparisons, since variations in receptor population and regional sensitivity to the effects of lithium are expected. Myo-inositol depletion is usually found following high doses of lithium (> 5 meg/kg) (Allison and Stewart 1971, Sherman et al. 1981, Sherman et al. 1985, Hirvonen 1991, Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991, Sun et al. 1992). However, due to its toxic effects, these high doses of lithium cannot be given chronically to animals. Thus it is still unclear whether these acute affects of lithium are related to its long-term mood stabilizing properties. Chronic treatment with lower doses of lithium would be a better representation of the clinical situation, although past studies using this treatment regime have not reported any myoinositol depletion (Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991, Sherman et al. 1991, Lubrich et al. 1997). However, these studies have not used receptor agonists, thus the inhibition of the PI-cycle produced by lithium may not be of great enough magnitude to be measurable. Indeed, studies using agonist stimulation have reported significant effects of lithium treatment on PI-cycle function (Elphick et al. 1988, Godfrey 1989, Whitworth and Kendall 1989, 1990).

While it is clear from these studies that lithium affects the PI-cycle, the animal experiments have not yielded results that are entirely consistent with the inositol-depletion hypothesis. Instead, they suggest that: (i) the effect of lithium on *myo*-inositol and I-1-P may be highly sensitive to the length and dose of drug treatment (specifically noted are differences between acute and chronic effects); (ii) different regions of the brain vary in their sensitivity and responses to lithium; and (iii) other mechanisms downstream of enzyme inhibition may be involved in lithium's therapeutic effect. Thus, while it is clear that lithium affects the PI-cycle, further investigation into these specific mechanisms and their relation to mood stabilizers is needed.

1.4.3 Does the Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis Apply to Other Mood Stabilizers?

Other mood stabilizers have also been reported to affect *myo*-inositol and IP in animal brain, suggesting that the PI-cycle may be a common target of mood stabilizers. Chronic valproate treatment increased stimulated I-1-P formation in the rat frontal cortex and significantly reduced stimulated I-1-P formation in the striatum (Li et al. 1993), while the incubation of mouse cerebral cortex slices with valproate had no effect on I-1-P (Dixon and Hokin 1997). Recently, we have found that chronic treatment of rats with valproate resulted in both a depletion of *myo*-inositol and an accumulation of inositol monophosphates in whole brain (O'Donnell et al. 2000). Acute carbamazepine treatment reduced electroconvulsive shock (ECS)-induced formation of I-1-P in the rat cortex and hippocampus (Vadnal and Bazan 1988). Incubation of rat hippocampal slices with carbamazepine resulted in a decreased formation of IP induced by carbachol, histamine and veratrin (a sodium channel agonist), but not by 5-HT or NE (McDermott and Logan

1989). Incubation of rat hippocampal astrocytes with carbamazepine resulted in an attenuation of phenylephrine-induced IP accumulation, which is proposed to be due to antagonism at the adenosine A1 receptor (Biber et al. 1996). However, chronic treatment with carbamazepine may result in an upregulation of these receptors (Biber et al. 1999). Formation of IP in rat cortex was not altered by *in vitro* incubation or by chronic *in vivo* treatment with carbamazepine with or without agonist stimulation (Manji et al. 1996). In summary, both valproate and carbamazepine affect the metabolism of IP, but the mechanisms by which this occurs are uncertain and may differ from those affected by lithium. While the inositol-depletion hypothesis may be specific for lithium, this hypothesis has led to studies which show that other mood stabilizers may have similar inhibitory effects to lithium on PI-cycle responsiveness. These findings indicate that the development of drugs that target the PI-cycle may be useful in treating bipolar disorder, and the use of PI-cycle inhibitors in bipolar patients is an exciting area for further study (Atack 1995, Levine et al. 1995, Kofman and Patishi 1999).

1.4.4 I[1,4,5] P_3 , I P_2 and I[1,3,4,5] P_4

Lithium and the anticonvulsant mood stabilizers alter the concentrations of the inositol monophosphate precursor molecules, such as the inositol polyphosphates IP₃, IP₂ and IP₄. I[1,4,5]P₃, a second messenger largely responsible for Ca²⁺ mobilization in cells, is broken down to IP via IP₂ or I[1,3,4,5]P₄ and I[1,3,4]P₃ (Figure 2). In several regions of the rat brain, lithium decreased (Kennedy et al. 1989, Kennedy et al. 1990, Jope et al. 1992, Varney et al. 1992, Jenkinson et al. 1993, del Rio et al. 1998), increased (Whitworth et al. 1990, Dixon et al. 1992, Lee et al. 1992, Sun et al. 1992, Dixon et al.

1994) or had no effect (Sun et al. 1992, Ishima et al. 1993, Lin et al. 1993, Gur et al. Three-week lithium treatment resulted in a greater 1996) on IP₃ concentrations. concentration of IP₃ compared to one week of treatment (Ishima et al. 1993), suggesting that chronic lithium may have different effects than subacute lithium administration. Lithium may also increase (Kennedy et al. 1990, Lee et al. 1993), decrease (Kennedy et al. 1989. Kennedy et al. 1990) or have no effect (Dixon et al. 1992) on IP₄ concentrations, and increase the formation of IP2 in rat brain (Sun et al. 1992, Lin et al. 1993, Dixon and Hokin 1997). Valproate increased the production of the Ca²⁺-mobilizer I(1,4,5)P₃ but not that of I(1,3,5)P₃ or IP₂ in mouse cortical slices (Dixon and Hokin 1997). Acute carbamazepine injections attenuated the electroconvulsive shock (ECS)-induced formation of [3H]-IP3 in rat cortex and hippocampus (Vadnal and Bazan 1988). Although together these studies do not show consistent effects of any of the mood stabilizers on inositol polyphosphates, the important role of inositol polyphosphates in generating cellular effects by activation of the PI-cycle, and in the reformation of membrane phosphoinositides, warrants further study in this area. Additional investigations will help to elucidate the reasons for the observed variations between these studies and the longterm consequences of these effects at the cellular level.

1.4.5 Lithium Increases DAG, PA and CMP-PA and Decreases PI, PIP, PIP₂

Since mood stabilizer treatments result in changes in IP, it is likely that they will also change, whether directly or indirectly, the levels or activity of membrane phosphoinositides and membrane phospholipids, due to the interaction of these components with IP in the PI-cycle. Changes in the formation of PIP₂ ultimately lead to

changes in the production of cytosolic second messengers, since PIP2 is a substrate for PLC in the production of IP₃ and DAG. DAG is recycled back to PIP₂ via the formation of PA, CMP-PA, PI and PIP (Figure 2): indeed, mood stabilizers alter these components in animal brain. In cerebellar granule cultures, lithium initially potentiated potassium chloride depolarization-induced increases in DAG, then attenuated this response within 15 minutes (del Rio et al. 1998). Acute lithium also increased the formation of DAG in rat brain induced by NE, while carbamazepine had no effect (Kodama 1994). Lithium potentiated the accumulation of CMP-PA induced by carbachol in rat hippocampal, striatal and cortical slices (Godfrey et al. 1989, Jenkinson et al. 1993), and the accumulation of CDP-DG (CMP-PA) in neuroblastoma cells (Stubbs and Agranoff 1993). Lithium and carbachol also caused a 17-fold increase in CMP-PA in rat cerebellar granule cells when administered together, but neither had an effect alone (Gray et al. In the case of lithium administration, the accumulation of DAG and its metabolites may be explained by a depletion of myo-inositol, the substrate which combines with CMP-PA (CDP-DG) to form PI. Thus, a depletion of myo-inositol may lead to an accumulation of DAG, PA and CMP-PA in the cell membrane.

It is interesting to examine the effects of other mood stabilizers on the above components. Incubation of cortical synaptosomes with carbamazepine resulted in a decreased incorporation of ³²Pi into phospholipids, while valproate had no effect (Wei and Wang 1987). However, in rat brain, neither carbamazepine nor valproate had any effect on Ach-induced ³²Pi incorporation into PA (Aly and Abdel-Latif 1982), and acute carbamazepine had no effect on the formation of DAG induced by NE (Kodama 1994). These results suggest that valproate and carbamazepine do not share the same effect as

lithium on the PI-cycle.

A decreased formation of PI, PIP, and PIP₂ is expected following a depletion of their common substrate (myo-inositol). This could result in an attenuation of the PI-cycle signal by leading to decreases in the production of DAG and IP₃. In fact, chronic lithium treatment resulted in decreased levels of PI in rat cortex (Joseph et al. 1987, Navidi et al. 1991) and hippocampus (Navidi et al. 1991). PI, PIP, and PIP₂ were all decreased in cultured cerebellar granule cells treated with lithium for two days, and stimulated with a receptor agonist (del Rio et al. 1996). In contrast, lithium treatment resulted in an increase of up to 60% in PIP₂ levels in rat hippocampal slices (Marinho et al. 1998). Acute carbamazepine accentuated ECS-induced PIP2 formation in the rat cortex and hippocampus (Vadnal and Bazan 1988), although the mechanism by which this occurred is still unclear. The idea that the effect of lithium on these phosphoinositides may be specific to chronic exposure is supported by the findings that agonist-stimulated increases in PI, PIP or PIP2 are not attenuated in whole rat brain after an acute intraperitoneal injection with lithium (Sun et al. 1992). However, increased (Godfrey et al. 1989, Navidi et al. 1991), decreased (Sun et al. 1992) and normal concentrations (Ishima et al. 1993) of basal PIP₂ have been reported in rats treated with lithium, suggesting that the magnitude and direction of this effect may also depend on the activity of the PI-cycle.

These studies provide further evidence that not only *myo*-inositol and I-1-P are affected by lithium and other mood stabilizers, but that the subsequent cascade of events in the PI-cycle is also affected. The findings suggest that lithium may indirectly change the membrane composition of cells through an inhibition of the PI-cycle. This phenomenon could in turn result in alterations in the transduction of agonist-induced

signals via cellular membranes, which could result in abnormal cellular communication and homeostasis and eventually clinically detectable manifestations.

1.4.6 Chronic Lithium Treatment Attenuates $G_{q/l}$ Protein Activity

Although a number of studies have examined the function or activity of the cyclic-AMP pathway-coupled G-proteins (G_s and G_i) after treatment with mood stabilizers in rat brain (Colin et al. 1991, Lesch et al. 1991, Li et al. 1993c, Jakobsen and Wiborg et al. 1998), few studies have examined the effects of mood stabilizers on the function/activity of $G_{q/11}$ (PI-cycle specific) proteins. Variation in the number or activity of $G_{q/11}$ proteins could change the efficiency of the receptor coupling to the PI-cycle, and thus change the sensitivity of the PI-cycle to stimuli. A recent study reported that 5-HTinduced binding of $[^{35}S]GTP\gamma S$ to $G\alpha_q$ was reduced by 38% in rat cortex after six weeks, but not after one week, of treatment with lithium (Wang and Friedman 1999). No differences were found in cortical G-protein levels, activity or coupling between rats untreated or treated with lithium for three weeks (Li et al. 1993c). However, NaF or GTPyS phosphoinositide hydrolysis and carbachol-induced potentiation of GTPyS were both significantly attenuated in the rat hippocampus, striatum and cortex after four weeks of lithium treatment, but not after in vitro incubation with lithium (Song and Jope 1992). These studies provide some evidence that lithium may affect $G_{q/11}$ protein activity more so after chronic use than with acute administration, which may relate to its long-term mood stabilizing properties.

1.4.7 Mood Stabilizers Attenuate PKC Activity

Since DAG and intracellular Ca²⁺ regulate PKC, changes in the PI-cycle by illness or medication could result in changes in PKC activity. To assess changes in PKC induced by mood stabilizers in rat brain, the following techniques have been used: radiolabeled-antibody electrophoresis, [3H]phorbol 12,13-dibutyrate ([3H]PDBu) binding and isozyme-specific immunolabeling (Table 2). Chronic lithium treatment reduced the activity of PKC in animal brain, as denoted by the reductions in particulate (or membrane associated) "active" PKC (Li et al. 1993a, Manji et al. 1993, 1996a, Bebcuck et al. 1998). Chronic valproate treatment produced a similar effect (Chen et al. 1994, Bebchuck et al. 1998). A decrease in the levels of both soluble and particulate myristolated alanine rich C kinase substrate (MARCKS), a PKC substrate, were also found with chronic lithium (Lenox et al. 1992, 1996) and chronic valproate treatment (Lenox et al. 1996, Watson et al. 1998). Similarly, a decrease in membrane-associated PKC substrates were found after chronic lithium (Casebolt and Jope 1991), chronic carbamazepine treatments (Jensen and Mork 1997) and in cerebral cortex slices after incubation with carbamazepine (Morishita and Watanabe 1994). Concurrent treatment with myo-inositol appears to often attenuate these effects of lithium on PKC activity (Lenox et al. 1996, Manji et al. 1996a), supporting the concept that the effect of lithium on PKC activity is brought about by an inhibition of the PI-cycle. Although still used as an experimental treatment for bipolar disorder, omega-3 fatty acids also inhibited PKC activity when incubated with PKC isolated from the rat colon (Holian and Nelson 1992). Together these results suggest that a common effect of chronic mood stabilizers may be an attenuation of PKC activity.

Studies which report no change in rat brain PKC levels or activity upon mood stabilizer treatment may be explained by the differences in brain regions studied, PKC isozyme specificity and duration of treatment (Table 2). Several studies found differences in PKC or related measures in rat brain after *chronic* treatment, without changes after *acute* treatment with mood stabilizers (Bebchuk et al. 1998, Lenox et al. 1992, 1996, Manji et al. 1993, Watson et al. 1998). Since the modulation of PKC activity appears to be slow, it is conceivable that this effect may contribute to the delayed therapeutic efficacy of mood stabilizers found in bipolar patients. In fact, the effect of mood stabilizers on PKC may be related to the mechanism of long-term onset of their mood stabilization effect in patients (Manji et al. 1996b), a concept which will be further discussed with the patient studies.

. 1	Region	Drug Treatment	Measure	Reference
l	Cortex	chronic lithium	$\uparrow PKC (S) \\ \downarrow PKC (P)$	Lin et al. 1993
	Frontal Cortex	chronic lithium chronic lithium + myo-inositol	N PKC α , β (I/II), γ , δ , ϵ , ζ (P) N PKC α , β (I/II), γ , δ , ϵ , ζ (S) N MARCKS (P) N MARCKS, GAP-43 (S) \uparrow ADPR (vs myo -inositol alone) \uparrow PKC β (I/II) (P) \uparrow GAP-43 (P, vs myo -inositol alone)	Manji et al. 1996a
ı	Hippocampus	acute lithium chronic lithium	N MARCKS (S)	Lenox et al. 1992
. 1	Hippocampus	acute lithium chronic lithium	N PKC (S and P, S:P ratio, activity) N PKC (S and P, S:P ratio, activity)	Lenox et al. 1992
- 25 -	- Hippocampus	acute lithium chronic lithium	N PKC α , β , γ (S and P) \downarrow PKC α (P) N PKC α (S) N PKC β , γ (S and P)	Manji et al. 1993
	Hippocampus	chronic lithium	 ↓ PKC substrate phosphorylation (P) ↑ PKC substrate phosphorylation (S) N PKC (S and P) 	Casebolt and Jope 1991

Hippocampus	chronic lithium	\downarrow PKC ε (P) N PKC β (I/II), δ, ζ (P) N PKC α, β (I/II), γ, δ, ε, ζ (S) N MARCKS, GAP-43 (S and P)	Manji et al. 1996a
	chronic lithium + myo-inositol	† ADPR N PKC α (P, attenuation) N PKC ε (P, attenuation) N ADPR (attenuation)	
HL60 cells	chronic lithium (in vitro)	↓ PKC α (S and P)	Bitran et al. 1995
Limbic	acute lithium	N PKC α and ε (P)	Bebchuk et al. 1998
	chronic lithium	\downarrow PKC α and ϵ (P)	
Cerebral cortex	lithium (in vitro)	N PKC activity	Morishita and
	carbamazepine (in vitro)	↓ PKC activity	Watanabe 1994
Cortex	chronic lithium	N PKC substrate phosphorylation (P)	Jensen and Mork 1997
	chronic carbamazepine	↓ PKC substrate phosphorylation (P)	
C6 glioma cultures	chronic valproate	↓ PKC α and ε; N PKC δ and ζ (S and P) $↑$ PKC (S:P ratio)	Chen et al. 1994
Hippocampus	chronic lithium chronic carbamazepine	↓ PKC substrate phosphorylation (P) N PKC substrate phosphorylation (P)	Jensen and Mork 1997
Hippocampal cell cultures	acute lithium chronic lithium chronic lithium + valproate	N MARCKS (S and P) \$\forall \text{MARCKS (S more than P)}\$ \$\to \text{MARCKS (S and P, additive)}\$	Lenox et al. 1996
	chronic lithium + myo-inositol	N MARCKS (S and P. attenuation)	

Hippocampal	acute valproate	N MARCKS (S and P)	Lenox et al. 1996
cell cultures	chronic valproate	↓ MARCKS (S and P)	
	chronic valproate +	↓ MARCKS (S and P)	
	myo-inositol		
Hippocampal	acute valproate	N MARCKS (S and P)	Watson et al. 1998
cell cultures	chronic valproate	↓ MARCKS (P more than S)	
	chronic valproate + lithium/carbachol	↓ MARCKS (S and P, additive)	
Hippocampal	acute carbamazepine	N MARCKS (S and P)	Lenox et al. 1996,
cell cultures	chronic carbamazepine	N MARCKS (S and P)	Watson et al. 1998
Limbic	acute valproate	N PKC α and ϵ (P)	Bebchuk et al. 1998
	chronic valproate	\downarrow PKC α and ε (P)	

ু Table 2 - Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Protein Kinase C (PKC) and Related Substrates in Rats

growth associated protein; ADPR [32 P]adenosine diphosphate-ribosylation; $^{\uparrow\downarrow}$ N increased, decreased or unchanged values compared to control groups unless otherwise specified. S soluble or cytosolic fraction; P particulate or membrane fraction, MARCKS myristolylated alanine-rich C kinase substrate; GAP-43

1.5 PI-Cycle Abnormalities in Bipolar Patients

1.5.1 In Vivo Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy of myo-Inositol and IP

Myo-Inositol and IP can be measured in the brain in vivo using proton (¹H) and phosphorus (³¹P) nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, respectively (Maier 1995, Kato et al. 1998, Kegeles et al. 1998). When coupled to magnetic resonance imaging, MRS allows non-invasive quantitative measurements of endogenous chemical nuclei in functional brain (Allen 1990, Bachelard and Badar-Goffer 1993). MRS utilizes randomly spinning elemental nuclei containing odd numbers of electrons, such as ¹H and ³¹P. After application of a radiofrequency pulse in a static magnetic field, each nucleus resonates back to its resting state at characteristic frequencies, which are then converted into spectral signals (Figure 4).



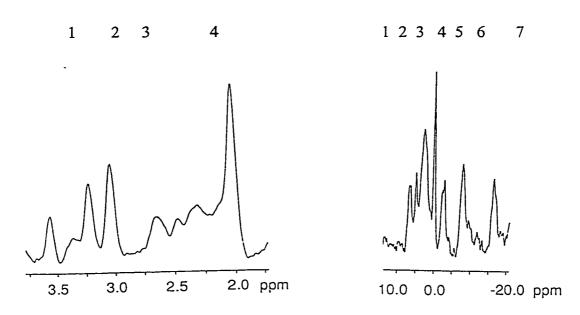


Figure 4 - In Vivo ¹H and ³¹P Spectra

¹H (A) and ³¹P (B) spectra *in vivo* MRS scanned from temporal lobe of healthy subjects. Peaks are (A): 1 - myo-inositol, 2 - choline, 3 - phosphocreatine/creatine, 4 - N-acetylaspartate; (B): 1 - phosphomonoesters (PME), 2 - inorganic phosphate, 3 - phosphodiesters, 4 - phosphocreatine, 5, 6, 7 - ATP (γ , α , β , respectively). Modified with permission from Silverstone et al. (1996).

The phosphomonoester (PME) peak contains I-1-P in the ³¹P spectrum. The 3.65 and 3.54 peaks in the ¹H spectrum contain *mvo*-inositol. However, due to the lowresolution strength of the in vivo magnet, these peaks are contaminated by co-resonating signals: the myo-inositol peaks contain the signals from glycine and I-1-P (Behar and Ogino 1991), while the PME peak also contains signals from phosphoethanolamine, phosphocholine and L-phosphoserine (Gyulai et al. 1984). In the ¹H, spectra Nacetylaspartic acid (NAA), choline and creatine are also measured and used as reference peaks. Other metabolites measured as reference peaks in the ³¹P spectra include the phosphodiester (PDE) peak, which contains signals from glycerol-3-phosphocholine, glycerol-3-phosphoethanolamine and phosphoserine, and is generally considered as a measure of membrane phospholipid turnover (Murphy et al. 1989, Kilby et al. 1991); inorganic phosphate (Pi), phosphocreatine (PCr) and adenosine triphosphate (ATP). All of the above indicate that these measurements must be interpreted with caution since: (i) more than one compound may be represented by a single peak and (ii) drug or diseaseinduced changes in the reference peaks could lead to uncertainty in the reported measures of interest.

¹H MRS has been used to measure *myo*-inositol in both medicated and unmedicated bipolar patients in various mood states (Table 3). In concordance with the inositol-depletion hypothesis proposed from the animal experiments, a decrease of inositol was demonstrated *in vivo* in the frontal lobes of manic lithium-treated bipolar patients compared to their pre-treatment levels (Moore et al. 1999, Yue et al. 1999). A decrease in *myo*-inositol concentrations was also reported in the frontal lobe of a mixed group of unipolar and bipolar depressed patients taking various antidepressants compared with

age-matched healthy controls (Frey et al. 1998). However, several studies have found no differences between lithium-treated euthymic pati ents and controls in the occipital cortex (Sharma et al. 1992), cerebral cortex (Bruhn: et al. 1993) or temporal cortex (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data). Furthermore, no differences in myo-inositol concentrations were found between healthy controls treated with placebo and those treated with lithium for one week (Silverstone et al. 1996), or those treated with lithium for one week followed by dextroamphetamine (Silverstone et al. 2000). Interestingly, an increase in myo-inositol has been observed in the basal ganglia of lithium-treated euthymic patients in one small study (Sharma et al. 1992). Thus, while the inositoldepletion hypothesis has yet to be consistently replicated in vivo, it is likely that, similar to the animal studies, this effect is sensitive to the dose and duration of lithium treatment and may be more detectable in some areas of the brain than others. It may also be that the effect of lithium is to normalize levels of myo-in-ositol, and thus no differences in medicated patients would be expected compared to healthy controls. Rather, differences might be expected when comparing levels of myo-inositol between unmedicated or acutely ill patients with medicated or euthymic patients, a study design which has been used recently by investigators reporting differences in *rnyo*-inositol between these groups (Moore et al. 1999, Yue et al. 1999).

The accumulation of I-1-P predicted from the inositol-depletion hypothesis has also been tested in lithium-treated patients by measuring the PME peak in ³¹P spectra (Table 3). In medicated (mainly with lithium) euthymic patients, a *decrease* in PME concentrations has been reported in the frontal lobes compared to healthy controls (Kato et al. 1992, 1993, 1994). Correspondingly, the administration of dextroamphetamine as a

model of mania (Jacobs and Silverstone 1986) increased PME in the temporal lobe of healthy volunteers (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data). This effect was not seen in euthymic bipolar patients medicated with either lithium or valproate (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data), or in healthy controls treated for one week with lithium alone (Silverstone et al. 1996, Silverstone et al. 2000). Additionally, PME concentrations in the frontal lobes in medicated euthymic bipolar patients were not different from those of healthy controls (Kato et al. 1992, 1994). Thus, in comparison with the *myo*-inositol data, a baseline abnormality in the PME peak may not be detected in euthymic or medicated patients, as this abnormality could be masked by an effect of clinical remission or drug treatment.

Studies in unmedicated and acutely ill bipolar patients lend support to the above claim that a trait abnormality of PME concentrations may exist in bipolar patients. One group has found a decrease in PME concentrations in the frontal lobes (Deicken et al. 1995a) and temporal lobes (Deicken et al. 1995b) of *unmedicated* euthymic bipolar patients. The concentration of PDE were increased in the frontal lobes of unmedicated euthymic patients (Deicken et al. 1995a, Kato et al. 1998b). PME concentrations may also vary with mood state since *increases* in PME concentrations have been found in both the frontal lobes of medicated manic patients (Kato et al. 1991, 1994b) and medicated depressed bipolar patients (Kato et al. 1992, 1994b, 1995), (in contrast to the decrease seen in the euthymic phase). An increase in PME was also found in medicated unipolar patients in the depressed state, suggesting that there may be some biological similarities between unipolar and bipolar depression (Volz et al. 1998), although normal levels have also been reported (Kato et al. 1992). A decrease in the PME peak and an increase in the

PDE peak has been reported in several brain regions of both medicated and unmedicated schizophrenic patients (Pettegrew et al. 1991, Stanley et al. 1995, Fukuzako et al. 1999, Volz et al. 1999), suggesting that a disruption in the PI-cycle may be present in other psychiatric disorders.

Taken together, these studies support the idea that the therapeutic mechanisms of mood stabilizers may be a result of their effects on the PI-cycle, but the patient findings somewhat contradict the animal findings. As in the initial animal studies, the effects of lithium may be more pronounced when the PI-cycle is stimulated with an agonist, such an effect produced by dextroamphetamine, and are likely regionally specific. With regard to the etiology of bipolar disorder, it is possible that *myo*-inositol and PME concentrations may be increased in acute episodes of bipolar disorder and normalized or even lowered below normal by lithium treatment. This would explain some of the contradictory findings, such as those observed in medicated euthymic patients, where *myo*-inositol levels were similar to and PME levels were lower than normal controls.

Subject	E	Region	Medication	myo-Inositol	PMEs and PDEs	Reference Peak	Reference
BP - manic	8	Frontal Lobe	lithium (1 week)	s∧) ↑	I	/Cr	Yue et al.
				baseline)		absolute	1999
BP - manic	12	Frontal Lobe,	various	t	N PME	% TP	Kato et al.
BP – manic	11	Frontal Lobe	lithium + various	1	† PME (vs HC and	% TP	Kato et al.
BP (II) -	15	Frontal I ohe	olloinon		vs euthymics)	er.	1991
manic manic	CT	riontal Lone	Valious	ľ	FIME	% 1F	Kato et al. 1994
BP –	4	Basal Ganglia	lithium		E.	/PCr-Cr	Sharma et al.
euthymic	c	-	•	•			1992
BF-	×	Cerebral Cortex	lithium	no change	ı	,Cr	Bruhn et al.
euthymic				no change		absolute	1993
RP.	17	Frontal I obe	lithinm	1	ן אַנּע	ά τ /0	1. 1
to 21 to 22 to 25	•			ı	♦ FIVIE	70 1F	1903
' BP –	10	Frontal Lobe	lithium + various	ı	↓ PME	% TP	Kato et al.
euthymic					N PDE		1992
BP –	31	Frontal Lobe	lithium + various	ı	↓ PME	% TP	Kato et al.
euthymic	,	,					1994
BP (II) –	15	Frontal Lobe	various	ı	N PME	% TP	Kato et al.
eutnymic							1994
BP	21	Frontal Lobe,	various	ı	N PME	% TP	Kato et al.
euthymic		L&R					1995
BP -	15	Frontal Lobe,	no (1 week)	r	↓PME	% Tb	Deicken et
euthymic		R&L			\uparrow PDE		al. 1995
BP – euthymic	4	Occipital Lobe	lithium	no change	ı	/PCr-Cr	Sharma et al.
camyime							7661

BP -	14	Temporal Lobe,	lithium + acute	no change	↓ PME	/β-ATP	Silverstone
euthymic		T	amphetamine				et al. 2000, unpublished
BP – euthymic	19	Temporal Lobe, L	valproate + acute amphetamine	no change	↓ PME	/β-АТР	data Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished
BP – enthymic	14	Frontal Lobe	no (10 days)	í	↑ PDE	% TP	data Kato et al.
BP – euthymic	12	Temporal Lobe	no (1 week)	•	↓ PME N PDE	% TP	Deicken et al. 1995
BP – S depressed	10	Frontal Lobe, R	lithium (5-7 days or 3-4 weeks)	↓ (vs baseline)	1	absolute	Moore et al. 1999
' BP – depressed	10	Temporal, L, Parietal Lobe, L, Occipital	lithium (5-7 days or 3-4 weeks)	no change (vs baseline)	1	absolute	Moore et al. 1999
BP – depressed	10	Frontal Lobe	lithium + various	ı	† PME (vs euthymics) N PDF	% TP	Kato et al. 1992
BP (II) – depressed	15	Frontal Lobe	various	1	↑ PME	% TP	Kato et al.
BP/UP – depressed	10	Frontal Lobe, R	antidepressants	\rightarrow	ı	/Cr	Frey et al.
BP – depressed	11	Frontal Lobe, L	various	i	↓ PME	% TP	Kato et al. 1995
UP – depressed	12	Frontal Lobe	antidepressants	ı	N PME N PDE	% TP	Kato et al. 1992

UP -	14	Frontal lobe	lithium + various		↑ PME	% TP	Volz et al.
depressed					N PDE		1998
HC	7	7 Temporal Lobe	lithium (1 week)	no change	no change	/Cr	Silverstone
						/PCr	et al. 1996
HC	10	10 Temporal Lobe	lithium (1 week) +	no change	\uparrow PME	/Pi+PCr	Silverstone
			acute		↑ PME	β -ATP	et al. 2000
			amphetamine				

Table 3 - In vivo 1H and 31P Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (MRS) Measures of myo-Inositol and PMEs in Bipolar Disorder

central; various medications including mood stabilizers, antidepressants and antipsychotics; PME phosphomonoesters; PDE sphosphodiesters; TP total phosphorus; PCr phosphocreatine; Cr creatine; Pi inorganic phosphorus; β-ATP beta-adenosine BP bipolar disorder; HC healthy control; UP unipolar disorder (major depressive disorder); II bipolar II disorder; R right; L left; C iriphosphate; ↑/↓/N increased, decreased or normal compared to healthy controls unless otherwise stated; - measure not reported

1.5.2 Problems with In Vivo Human Studies

Caution needs to be applied when considering in vivo findings since, like the animal experiments, there are several discrepancies between studies. These differences can be attributed to a number of factors. First, the heterogeneity of the patient populations used in these studies raises question as to whether the effect reported is a trait of the disorder, associated with mood state, or an effect of medication. This also makes it difficult to make valid comparisons between studies. Second, inconsistencies may be due to differences in methods of data acquisition between studies, such as the type of pulse sequence used and magnet strength. The strength (1.5-3 Tesla) of the magnet used for in vivo NMR is much smaller than that used for in vitro NMR (12-14 Tesla). This lower strength results in lower resolution, signal overlap, lower signal-to-noise ratios and subsequently a higher standard deviation within study groups in comparison with in vitro data (Michaelis et al. 1991, Soares et al. 1996). Third, there may be regional differences in trait abnormalities or drug effects which make it difficult to compare results between studies that measure metabolites from different brain regions. Fourth, it is likely that the measurable effects of mood stabilizers on myo-inositol and PME change over time in human brain due to the adaptation of neurons to chronic drug administration and the additional interplay of homeostatic mechanisms. This suggestion is supported by in vivo measurements from the brains of cats treated with lithium for four weeks, which revealed that PME concentrations are initially increased, then decline to normal levels by three and four weeks (Renshaw et al. 1986).

Another problem with *in vivo* measurements is that, in the past, most of the data have been expressed in ratio format relative to other brain metabolites, rather than

absolute quantities (as seen in Table 3). *Myo*-inositol peak areas are referenced to creatine or NAA while PME peak areas are referenced to total phosphorus signal, ATP or PCr. It has generally been assumed that these reference peaks are stable metabolites in the brain insensitive to disease or medication, but there is evidence that the levels of these metabolites are not stable and that these may not be valid reference peaks (Kato et al. 1994b, Winsberg et al. 1998, O'Donnell et al. 2000). Hence, the *in vivo* data referenced to these peaks may actually be confounded by changes in the reference peaks. Thus, while *in vivo* MRS measurements add valuable support to the involvement of the PI-cycle in bipolar disorder, the methodological limitations require that caution be taken in interpreting these findings, and that conclusive explanations cannot yet be generated from these studies. The further development of *in vivo* MRS methodology and more rigorous study designs will improve the quality of the research generated in this area.

1.5.3 Ex Vivo Measurements of myo-Inositol and IP

Analysis of post-mortem brain tissue from bipolar patients lends some support to the inositol-depletion hypothesis and to the suggestions of an abnormal PI-cycle function. While there is the possibility that post-mortem tissue changes and variable causes of death will confound this type of data, studies of the components of the PI-cycle studied to date in post-mortem bipolar patient brains have generated relatively stable results within a post-mortem time interval of at least five hours (Greenwood et al. 1995). Post-mortem bipolar patient brains displayed normal IMPase activity (Shimon et al. 1997), while in contrast, a decrease in IMPase levels was detected post-mortem in the frontal and occipital cortices and in the cerebellum of schizophrenic patients (Shimon et al. 1998). It

is conceivable that the effect of the medication was to normalize IMPase activity in bipolar patients, which may have been increased above normal before the administration of the medication. The abnormally low level of IMPase activity in schizophrenia could be related to a reduced size, number or development of neurons associated with schizophrenia (Harrison 1999).

Reduced myo-inositol concentrations were found post-mortem in the frontal lobe and hypothalamus of lithium-treated euthymic bipolar patients (Belmaker et al. 1998) and in the frontal lobe of medicated depressed bipolar patients who committed suicide (Shimon et al. 1997), compared with healthy controls. This effect may be regionally sensitive, as normal myo-inositol concentrations were reported in the cerebellum and occipital lobes of the latter group. It should be noted, however, that these post-mortem changes may not be specific to bipolar disorder since a decrease in post-mortem myoinositol concentrations below that of normal controls has also been found in the occipital and frontal cortices and the cerebellum of post-mortem schizophrenic patients (Shimon et al. 1998). The formation of phosphoinositides in the occipital cortex of medicated bipolar patients in response to either carbachol or 5-HT was decreased compared with healthy controls, giving further support to the suggestions that mood stabilizers attenuate PI-cycle sensitivity to stimuli (Jope et al. 1996). As with the in vivo MRS studies, it is difficult to draw conclusions because different brain regions, medications or patient groups have been examined in these studies. Thus, while these differences are interesting and suggest that an abnormal PI-cycle function is associated with bipolar disorder, the causes and implications of these changes are still unclear.

Data from peripheral blood cells generally support the inositol-depletion

hypothesis of lithium's actions. Neutrophils from a mixed group of male bipolar, major depression or schizophrenic patients all on chronic lithium therapy exhibited a significantly attenuated fMLP-induced rise in cytosolic [3H] myo-inositol and IP₃ compared with age- and sex-matched healthy controls and female patients (Greil et al. 1991). The activity of IMPase isolated from platelets of lithium-treated manic patients, as measured by IP production, was significantly lower than healthy controls (Moscovich et al. 1990). In another study, the IMPase activity from erythrocytes of healthy controls was inhibited by incubation with therapeutic lithium concentrations (Agam and Livne 1989). The data give additional support to the inositol-depletion hypothesis of lithium. and are in agreement with the findings in animals that lithium inhibits IMPase activity. Interestingly, the efficacy of omega-3 fatty acids in the adjunctive treatment of bipolar disorder (Shimon et al. 1997, Stoll et al. 1999) may be related to their ability to attenuate the PI-cycle. The formation of IP was attenuated in stimulated peripheral blood cells taken from healthy volunteers (Sperling et al. 1993) and rabbits (Medini et al. 1990) after chronic treatment with omega-3 fatty acids.

1.5.4 Post-Mortem Brain PLC is Not Changed

An abnormal activity of PLC could result in abnormal PI-signaling, and has thus been studied in post-mortem brain tissue taken from bipolar patients. However, normal PLC activity has been reported in the frontal, temporal and occipital cortices of post-mortem brain from medicated bipolar patients (Jope et al. 1996, Mathews et al. 1997), in the prefrontal cortex of both medicated and unmedicated patients with major depressive disorder, (Pacheco et al. 1996), as well as in the frontal cortex of medicated

schizophrenic patients (Jope et al. 1998). There was a non-significant trend to increased levels of PLC-β, the isoform linked to the PI-cycle, in the occipital cortex of medicated bipolar patients (Mathews et al. 1997). Thus, while the evidence from post-mortem studies has not generated data to suggest the direct involvement of PLC in bipolar disorder, it is possible that PLC abnormalities may be masked by chronic medication use.

1.5.5 Increased Levels of Peripheral Cellular PIP₂ in Mania are Normalized with Lithium Treatment

Measures of phosphoinositide activity in blood cells from bipolar patients suggest that a hypersensitive or overactive PI-pathway may be a characteristic of these patients. Levels of membrane phospholipids have been measured in platelets using twodimensional thin layer chromatography coupled with two-dimensional scanning laser densitometry (Mallinger et al. 1993). With this method, platelet membrane PIP₂ has been reported significantly higher in unmedicated bipolar patients in the manic state than in healthy controls or euthymic bipolar patients (Brown et al. 1993, Soares et al. 1997), and significantly lower in lithium-treated euthymic patients (Soares et al. 1999a). Moreover, membrane PIP₂ levels in platelets of a single bipolar patient in whom PIP₂ levels increased in the manic phase normalized with return of the patient to the euthymic state following lithium treatment (Soares et al. 1997). PIP2 levels were also decreased after three weeks of lithium treatment in a group of initially unmedicated, acutely ill, bipolar patients (Soares et al. 1999b). These findings suggest that PIP₂ may be abnormally elevated in mania and normalized by lithium treatment. A decreased activity of PLC has also been found in platelets from lithium-treated euthymic bipolar patients (Ebstein et al.

1988). Thrombin-induced formation of CMP-PA was enhanced in platelets of healthy volunteers after incubation with lithium (Watson et al. 1990), a finding consistent with the effects of lithium in animal brain. However, the specificity of these changes to bipolar patients is uncertain since an increase in PIP₂ levels has also been found in both stimulated and unstimulated platelets of schizophrenic patients taking neuroleptics compared to healthy controls (Das et al. 1994), suggesting that a similar abnormality in phosphoinositides may also be present in schizophrenia. Changes in membrane phospholipids and phosphoinositides have also been implicated in the pathophysiology of schizophrenia (Horrobin et al. 1994), and thus these membrane components may be a therapeutic target of nutritional therapies, such as omega-3 fatty acids, in both schizophrenia and bipolar disorder (Peet et al. 1996).

1.5.6 Ex Vivo Measurements of $G_{q/l}$ Proteins are Abnormal

Although one study has reported an increase in the $G\alpha_{q/11}$ subunit in the occipital cortex of bipolar patients taking various medications (Mathews et al. 1997), immunolabeling techniques revealed normal concentrations of $G_{q/11}$ proteins in postmortem brain tissue from bipolar patients in both the frontal cortex (Friedman and Wang 1996, Mathews et al. 1997) and temporal cortex (Mathews et al. 1997). Similarly, normal levels of $G_{q/11}$ have also been found in post-mortem frontal cortex in schizophrenia (Jope et al. 1998) and in prefrontal cortex in major depressive disorder (Pacheco et al. 1996).

In comparison, the *activity* of $G_{q/11}$ -proteins measured by the extent of phosphoinositide hydrolysis following direct stimulation of cells with GTP- γ , a directly

acting G-protein agonist, was decreased in two studies. Post-mortem $G_{q/11}$ -protein activity was decreased below normal levels in the occipital cortex of bipolar patients medicated with lithium and adjunctive mood stabilizers (Jope et al. 1996), and in the prefrontal cortex of both medicated and unmedicated patients with major depressive disorder, who had committed suicide (Jope et al. 1996). In contrast, the activity of the $G\alpha_q$ subunit was increased in the frontal cortex of bipolar patients (Friedman and Wang 1996). Interestingly, $G_{q/11}$ protein activity was increased in the frontal cortex of postmortem schizophrenic brains (Jope et al. 1998). Taken together, these results suggest that a decrease in the coupling efficiency of $G_{q/11}$ -proteins to phosphoinositide hydrolysis could be a common trait of affective disorders or an effect of mood stabilizers, while an increase in the activity of PI-cycle specific $G_{q/11}$ -proteins could be associated with schizophrenia.

In bipolar disorder, platelets and lymphocytes of lithium-treated euthymic patients exhibited significantly lower levels of $G_{q/11}$ proteins, but these were normal in unmedicated manic patients (Manji et al. 1995). In contrast, the levels of $G\alpha_q$ were similar in both platelets and lymphocytes from medicated bipolar patients compared to healthy controls (Mitchell et al. 1997). $G_{q/11}$ proteins have also been examined in unipolar depression, studies that are important to consider due to the symptom overlap with bipolar depression. The increase in $G\alpha_q$ found in platelets of unmedicated patients with unipolar depression was significantly decreased following treatment with antidepressants and improvement of clinical symptoms (Karege et al. 1998). The receptor coupling efficiency of G-proteins, assessed by an enhanced receptor-stimulated rise in platelet IP using thrombin or E, increased in unipolar depressed patients compared

to healthy controls, but there were no differences after direct G-protein activation with NaF (Karege et al. 1996). In contrast, normal $G_{q/11}$ levels were present in platelets and leukocytes from unmedicated patients with panic disorder (Stein et al. 1996). These studies do not suggest that the primary cause of bipolar disorder is related to levels of $G_{q/11}$ -protein dysfunction; instead mood stabilizers may down-regulate $G_{q/11}$ protein activity as a result of their effects on the PI-cycle. This phenomenon is supported by the animal studies, which show that mood stabilizers down-regulate $G_{q/11}$ activity and warrants further studies of $G_{q/11}$ protein activity in patients.

1.5.7 Ex Vivo Measurements of PKC Activity Indicate Variations with Mood in

Affective Disorders and Sensitivity to Mood Stabilizers: Increased PKC Activity in

Mania is Attenuated by Mood Stabilizers

Post-mortem studies of PKC in bipolar patient brain tissue have also revealed changes in PKC, although the cause of these changes are uncertain due to the mixed use of patient medications (Table 4). The levels of the cytosolic α isozyme and the membrane associated γ and ζ isozymes of PKC were increased in the cortex of brains obtained post-mortem from medicated bipolar patients compared to healthy controls (Wang and Friedman 1996). These bipolar patients also exhibited a significantly potentiated redistribution of the cytosolic (inactive) form of PKC to the membrane-associated (active) form of PKC upon activation with a PKC agonist, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA), compared to healthy controls (Wang and Friedman 1996). In contrast, the levels of the α isozyme of PKC were normal in the prefrontal cortex of unipolar (medicated and unmedicated) depressed patients (Pacheco et al. 1996) and in the

frontal cortex, amygdala, substantia nigra and putamen of unmedicated unipolar depressed patients (Hrdina et al. 1998). Decreased PKC activity was found in Brodmann's Areas 8 and 9 from brains of suicide victims (Pandey et al. 1997). PKC levels in post-mortem schizophrenic brains were also decreased in the parahippocampal gyrus (Dean et al. 1997) but were normal in the striatum (Opeskin et al. 1996) compared with healthy controls. These studies suggest that PKC may be dysregulated in psychiatric disorders, and that the cause and direction of this change is likely different for each disorder. With regard to bipolar disorder, it is unclear from these studies whether these effects are a trait of the disorder or an effect of medication, but these preliminary findings do suggest a potential role for PKC in bipolar disorder.

Peripheral blood cell measures give stronger support to the post-mortem bipolar patient studies which suggest that PKC activity varies with mood state (Table 4), and to the animal studies which suggest that PKC activity may be attenuated by mood stabilizers (Table 2). In platelets from bipolar patients in the manic state, the ratios of membrane PKC (active form) to cytosolic PKC (inactive form) were significantly elevated at baseline and following 5-HT-stimulation (Friedman et al. 1993, Wang et al. 1999) compared to healthy controls. Following two weeks of lithium treatment in manic bipolar patients, both membrane and cytosolic PKC levels were reduced to levels within the range found in healthy controls, and at this time 5-HT stimulation had no effect on the PKC ratio (Friedman et al. 1993). Another study reported that in euthymic patients taking lithium, PKC platelet cytosolic isozyme levels were reduced compared to controls (Soares et al. 1998). Recently, however, one study reported no differences in the α isozyme of PKC in the platelet membrane or cytosol, or in the membrane to cytosol ratio,

in unmedicated bipolar patients or in lithium-treated bipolar patients compared to control subjects (Young et al. 1999). In contrast, unmedicated unipolar depressed patients had a higher level of platelet cytosolic PKC compared to controls, which may indicate a greater pool of inactive PKC in depressed patients (Pandey et al. 1998). This finding is supported by a recent finding that both thrombin or PMA (a direct activator of PKC) resulted in a low membrane-to-cytosolic ratio of PKC in platelets from unipolar depressed patients, as well as from schizophrenics (Wang et al. 1999).

Together, the clinical findings suggest that the levels of the active form of PKC may be increased in mania, following an abnormally enhanced activation of the PI-cycle. Depression, and possibly schizophrenia, may be associated with higher levels of the inactive (cytosolic) form of PKC, which is associated with a reduced response of the PI-cycle. These studies are consistent with the animal literature reporting attenuation of PKC activity by mood stabilizers. The therapeutic relevance of these findings has recently been tested in a small study, which described that tamoxifen, a PKC inhibitor, effectively stabilized mood in acutely manic patients (Manji et al. 1999). Peripheral cellular PKC activity is thus a potential marker of mood-state and may indicate a promising CNS target of future drug therapy for mood disorders.

Region	Diagnosis	Medication	Major Findings	Reference
Cortex, post-	Bipolar	various mood stabilizers	\uparrow PKC α (S)	Wang and Friedman
mortem			\uparrow PKC γ and ζ (P)	1996
			† PMA-induced redistribution of	
			PKC (S) to PKC (P)	
Platelets	Bipolar	No	N PKC α	Young et al. 1999
			N PKCα (P:S ratio)	
Platelets	Bipolar	lithium	N PKC α	Young et al. 1999
			N PKCα (P:S ratio)	
Platelets	Bipolar euthymia	lithium	\downarrow PKC α , β (I/II), δ , ϵ (S)	Soares et al. 1998
			N PKC α , β (I/II), δ , ϵ (P)	
Platelets	Bipolar mania	ou	† 5-HT-induced PKC (P:S ratio)	Friedman et al. 1996,
				Wang et al. 1999
Platelets	Bipolar mania	lithium (2 weeks)	N 5-HT-induced PKC (P:S ratio)	Friedman et al. 1993
Prefrontal cortex,	Unipolar	various medications	N PKC α	Pacheco et al. 1996
post-mortem				
Frontal cortex,	Unipolar	ou	N PKC α (P and S)	Hrdina et al. 1998
amygdala,			↓ GAP 43 (P)	
substantia nigra,				
putamen, post-				
mortem				
Platelets	Unipolar	00	↑ PKC (S)	Pandey et al. 1998
Platelets	Unipolar depression	ои	↓ thrombin/PMA-induced PKC (P:S ratio)	Wang et al. 1999

Table 4 - Protein Kinase C (PKC) Activity and Related Substrates in Affective Disorders

S soluble or cytosolic fraction; P particulate or membrane fraction; PMA phorbal 12-myristate 13-acetate; 5-HT serotonin; GAP-43 growth associated protein; ↑/↓/N increased, decreased or normal values compared to healthy controls.

1.6 Intracellular Ca²⁺ and the PI-Cycle

An important result of stimulation of receptors linked to the PI-cycle is an increase in intracellular Ca²⁺ (Berridge 1993). This is mainly due to the formation of IP₃ from the hydrolysis of PIP₂ by PLC. IP₃ diffuses through the cytosol and binds to and opens IP₃ receptors (ligand-gated calcium channels) on the endoplasmic reticulum and Ca²⁺ channels in the plasma membrane, causing Ca²⁺ to flow down its concentration gradient into the cytosol (Figure 2). In addition to regulation by the PI-cycle, intracellular Ca²⁺ levels are controlled within the cell by agonist- and voltage-gated Ca²⁺ channels on the plasma membrane (Kostyuk and Verkhratsky 1994). Since many cellular processes such as protein production, gene transcription, ionic distribution, cellular excitability and neurotransmitter release are dependent on intracellular Ca²⁺, the regulation of intracellular Ca²⁺ concentrations is crucial for normal cellular functioning (Kostyuk and Verkhratsky 1994).

Altered cellular Ca²⁺ homeostasis, which often results in an abnormal increase in intracellular Ca²⁺ levels, is implicated in several pathological states (Berridge 1994, Mooren and Kinne 1998), including psychiatric disorders (Dubovsky and Franks 1983, Berridge 1994, Helmeste and Tang 1998). A hyperactivity in pathways that stimulate an increase in intracellular Ca²⁺ levels may be implicated in these Ca²⁺ abnormalities. Thus abnormal PI-cycle signaling, as reported in bipolar disorder, may ultimately alter Ca²⁺-dependent cellular activity and communication, and manifest in the clinical symptoms seen in bipolar disorder. In support of the role of Ca²⁺ in bipolar disorder is evidence that (i) mood stabilizers attenuate intracellular Ca²⁺ influx in rat brain and (ii) peripheral blood cell Ca²⁺ influx is abnormal in bipolar disorder.

1.6.1 Mood Stabilizers Block Ca²⁺ Currents

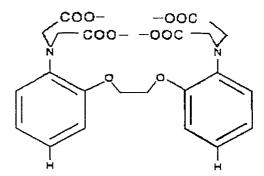
There is evidence that the anticonvulsant mood stabilizers directly inhibit Ca2+ channels and as a result reduce Ca²⁺ currents in rat neuronal cells. Valproic acid reduced Ca²⁺ currents in ganglia (Kelly et al. 1990, Todorovic and Lingle 1998), hippocampal slices (Agopyan et al. 1985, Heinemann et al. 1985, Franceschetti et al. 1986), and at high concentrations in human neocortical cells (Sayer et al. 1993). Carbamazepine decreased Ca2+ currents in snail ganglia (Winkel and Lux 1987), rat ganglia and hippocampal neurons (Walden et al. 1992, Schirrmacher et al. 1993), and potentiated verapamil- (a Ca2+ channel blocker) induced reduction in Ca2+ currents in models of epilepsy (Walden et al. 1993). Lamotrigine reduced Ca²⁺ currents in amygdala neurons (Wang et al. 1996, 1998). Lithium reduced Ca²⁺ influx in response to stimuli in neurons, but this may have been an indirect consequence of a decreased release of glutamate (Khodorov et al. 1999), since lithium does not appear to bind directly to Ca²⁺ channels (Silverstone and Grahame-Smith 1991). Reduction of neuronal Ca²⁺ currents by mood stabilizers may lead to a reduction in cellular Ca²⁺ availability and a subsequent decrease in cellular firing and neurotransmitter release. This may be a mechanism by which these drugs attenuate cellular signaling pathways, resulting ultimately in a decreased activation of the PI-cycle in response to agonists or electrical stimulation, an effect which could potentially contribute to their mood stabilizing properties in bipolar patients. suggestions are further supported by the therapeutic symptom reduction reported in bipolar patients in response to adjunctive or monotherapy with Ca²⁺ channel blockers (Giannini et al. 1985, Brunet et al. 1990, Garza-Trevino et al. 1992, Lindelius and Nilsson 1992, Dubovsky 1993, Pazzaglia et al. 1993, Walden et al. 1995, Hollister and

Trevino 1999).

1.6.2 Measurement of Intracellular Ca²⁺ Using Ratiometic Fluorescent Probes

Fluorescent Ca²⁺ chelators have been developed to measure free intracellular nanomolar (nM) Ca²⁺ levels in intact cells (Rink et al. 1982, Grynkiewicz et al. 1985, Rao et al. 1985, Rink et al. 1988, Iredale and Dickenson 1995). These indicators have the basic structure of the Ca²⁺ chelators ethylene glycol bis-(β-aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid (EGTA), ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and 1,2-bis(o-aminophenoxy)ethane-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid BAPTA (Figure 5). These indicators can absorb and emit ultraviolet (UV) light, which allows their detection and quantification. Acetoxymethyl (AM) ester groups facilitate cellular loading, since the hydrophobic nature of these groups allows the compound to easily cross the cell membrane. Once inside, cellular esterases can cleave off this hydrophobic group and leave the charged form of the indicator "trapped" inside the cell.

Figure 5 - Structure of Ca²⁺ Chelators EGTA (A) and BAPTA (B).



There are two main types of fluorescence indicators: single wavelength and dual wavelength indicators (Grynkiewicz et al. 1985, Rao et al. 1985, Rink et al. 1988). Single wavelength indicators absorb UV light at a single wavelength in the unbound form and when bound to Ca²⁺, giving one spectral signal. Dual-wavelength or ratiometric indicators have recently been developed, which shift absorbance wavelengths upon binding Ca²⁺, and thus produce two spectral signals representing the bound and unbound form of indicator (Owen 1991). Fura-2 is an example of a dual-excitation indicator and is illustrated in Figure 7 below.

A. B.

Figure 6 - Structure of Fura-2
Fura-2 Anion (A) and Fura-2AM (B).

With all fluorescent indicators, free intracellular Ca²⁺ concentrations are quantified by performing end-calibrations in the presence of minimum (zero Ca²⁺) and maximum (excess Ca²⁺) concentrations, usually by lysing the cells in the presence of EGTA or adding millimolar quantities of Ca²⁺, respectively. The derivation of formulas for both single and dual-excitation indicators has facilitated the determination of Ca²⁺ concentrations using the fluorescence signals obtained during measurements and calibrations (Grynkiewicz et al 1985):

Equation (1)

$$[Ca^{2+}] = K_d [(F - F_{min})/(F_{max} - F)]$$

(F = fluorescent intensity, fluorescence, $F_{min} = F$ at minimal $[Ca^{2+}]$, $F_{max} = F$ at maximal $[Ca^{2+}]$)

Equation (2)

$$[Ca^{2+}] = K_d [(R - R_{min})/(R_{max} - R)](S_{12} / S_{b2})$$

(R (ratio of fluorescent signals) = $F_{\lambda 1}$ / $F_{\lambda 2}$, R_{min} = R in the presence of minimal [Ca²⁺], R_{max} = R in the presence of maximal [Ca²⁺], S_{f2} = fluorescence of free indicator at $\lambda 2$ (i.e. minimal [Ca²⁺]), F_{b2} = fluorescence of bound indicator at $\lambda 2$ (i.e. maximal [Ca²⁺])

The approximate dissociation constant (K_d) of Fura-2 is 224 nM as measured in cytosolic-like buffers at 37°C (Grykiewicz et al. 1985). This K_d is ideal for the measurement of platelet Ca^{2+} concentrations, which range from 50 to 250 nM under basal conditions (Rink et al. 1982, Rink and Hallam 1984). While the absorbance wavelength of Fura-2 can shift from 0.1 x K_d to 10 x K_d , the most accurate measurements are

obtained when the Ca²⁺ concentrations are about equal to or slightly below the K_d (Meyer et al. 1990, Takahashi et al. 1999). In general, ratiometric determinations give more accurate measures of Ca²⁺ concentrations than single wavelength indicators because the use of ratios reduces errors due to autofluorescence, indicator leakage and uneven dye loading between batches of cells (Grykiewicz et al. 1985). A number of studies, reviewed below, have used ratiometric indicators to measure peripheral blood cell Ca²⁺ concentrations from bipolar patients.

1.6.3 Enhanced Ca²⁺ Response in Peripheral Blood Cells of Bipolar Patients

There are reports of abnormally elevated *basal* levels of intracellular Ca²⁺ in blood cells from bipolar patients (Table 5). Elevated basal Ca²⁺ levels have been found in platelets from unmedicated bipolar patients in the manic state (Dubovsky et al. 1989) and in the depressed state (Dubovsky et al. 1991), and in euthymic bipolar patients treated with lithium (Tan et al. 1990, Berk et al. 1994, 1995). Studies using groups of bipolar patients in various states report elevated platelet and lymphocyte Ca²⁺ (Dubovsky et al. 1992, Hough et al. 1999) and elevated B-lymphoblast Ca²⁺ (Emamghoreishi et al. 1997). In contrast, normal blood cell levels of Ca²⁺ are reported in symptomatic unipolar depressed (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Kusumi et al. 1992, Mikuni et al. 1992, Kusumi et al. 1994b, Yamawaki et al. 1996, Akiyoshi et al. 1997, Emamghoreishi et al. 1997, Delisi et al. 1998) and non-symptomatic patients (Bothwell et al. 1994, Berk et al. 1998, Tomiyoshi et al. 1999), with the exception of one study which reported an increase in platelet Ca²⁺ in unipolar depressed male patients (Konopka et al. 1996). However, there are several reports of normal cellular Ca²⁺ levels in bipolar mania (Berk et al. 1994, 1995,

Okamoto et al. 1995, Tan et al. 1995), bipolar depression (Dubovsky et al. 1989, Kusumi et al. 1992, 1994b, Berk et al. 1994, 1995), and in lithium-treated bipolar patients (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Bothwell et al. 1994, Okamoto et al. 1995). Thus, basal platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations may be normal in euthymia, and increase with depression and mania.

Subject & State	=	[Ca ^{2‡}]	Compared	Cells	Psychotropic	References
		(nM)	to HC		Medication	
BP - manic	21	48	Z	platelets	ou	Berk et al. 1994, 1995
BP – manic	10	87	Z	platelets	ou	Okamoto et al. 1995
BP – manic	7	127	Z	platelets	haloperidol	Tan et al. 1995
BP – manic	15	157	←	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al. 1989
BP - depressed	16	72	Z	platelets	ou	Kusumi et al. 1994b
BP – depressed	19	49	Z	platelets	ou	Berk et al. 1994, 1995
BP – depressed	14	73	Z	platelets	ou	Kusumi et al. 1992
BP – depressed	15	136	√ns	platelets	ou	Dubovsky et al. 1989
BP – depressed	15	231	\	platelets	ou	Dubovsky et al. 1991
BP - euthymic	9	320	←	platelets	lithium	Tan et al. 1990
BP - euthymic	20	51	←	platelets	lithium	Berk et al. 1994, 1995]
BP - euthymic	10	75	Z	platelets	Li + various	Okamoto et al. 1995
BP - euthymic	17	88	Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al. 1994
BP - euthymic	13	112	Z	platelets	Li + various	Dubovsky et al. 1989
BP – euthymic	6	143	Z	platelets	Li + various	Dubovsky et al. 1991
BP – man/dep	13	82	Z	platelets	ou	Yamawaki et al. 1996
BP – man/dep	6	121	←	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al. 1992
BP – man/dep	6	129	←-	lymphocytes	ou	Dubovsky et al. 1992
BP(I) – man/dep	11/10	78/105	Z	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP(I) – man/dep	14/14	64/63	←	B-lymphoblasts	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP(II) – man/dep	2/6	69/72	Z	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP(II) – man/dep	2/2	61/57	Z	B-lymphoblasts	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP – unspecified	24	87	←	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
BP – unspecified	39	153	←	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
BP/UP – depressed	10	104	Z	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1993
BP/UP – depressed	10	104	Z	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1994
BP/UP – depressed	10	137	Z	lymphocytes	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1994
HT – depressed	23	51/61	Z	platelets	AH	Delisi et al. 1999

UP – depressed	24	62/64	z	platelets	various	Delisi et al. 1998
UP-depressed	7/5	84/72	Z	B-lymphoblasts	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
UP – depressed	11	69	Z	platelets	ou	Mikuni et al. 1992
UP-depressed	10/9	$84/106^{*}$	• ↓/	platelets	various	Konopka et al. 1996
UP – depressed	56	89	Z	platelets	ou	Kusumi et al. 1994b
UP-depressed	8/4	57/58	Z	B-lymphoblasts	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
UP-depressed	2//	84/72	Z	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
UP – depressed	23	89	Z	platelets	no	Kusumi et al. 1992
UP – depressed	12	78	Z	platelets	ou	Yamawaki et al. 1996
UP – depressed	13	124	Z	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al. 1989
UP – depressed	12	86	Z	platelets	no	Akiyoshi et al. 1997
UP-depressed	6	158	Z	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al. 1991
UP - depressed	21	111	Z	MNL	AD/AP	Adunsky et al. 1995
BP/UP - euthymic	14	nr	Z	neutrophils	lithium + AD	Forstner et al. 1994
BP/UP – remission	14	68	Z	platelets	lithium	Bothwell et al. 1994
UP – remission	18	98	Z	platelets	imipramine	Tomiyoshi et al. 1999
UP – remission	27	83	Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al. 1994
UP – remission	24	83	Z	platelets	no	Tomiyoshi et al. 1999
UP – subsyndromal	16	103	√us	platelets	ou	Berk et al. 1998
UP – unspecified	12	80	Z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
UP – unspecified	6	83	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
HT - euthymic	25	54/64	Z	platelets	AH	Delisi et al. 1999

Table 5 - Basal Peripheral Blood Cellular Ca2+ Concentrations in Affective Disorders

normal values relative to healthy controls; ns not statistically significant; Li lithium; various includes mood stabilizers, antidepressants unipolar disorder (major depressive disorder); HT hypertensive patients; man manic; dep depressed; 1/4/N increased, decreased or or antipsychotics; AH antihypertensive agents; AD antidepressant; AP antipsychotics; MNL mononuclear leukocytes; * first value [Ca²⁺]i intracellular Ca²⁺ concentration; nM nanomoles per litre; BP bipolar disorder; I bipolar I disorder; II bipolar II disorder; UP obtained in absence of extracellular Ca²⁺ and second value in the presence of 1 mM extracellular Ca²⁺; nr not reported.

More consistently, an enhanced Ca²⁺ response (increase or rise in cytosolic Ca²⁺) to agonist stimulation in bipolar disorder has been reported (Table 6). An enhanced Ca²⁺ response was found in platelets from unmedicated bipolar patients in the manic state in response to 5-HT (Berk et al. 1995, Okamoto et al. 1995, Yamawaki et al. 1996) and thrombin (Dubovsky et al. 1989, Tan et al. 1995) and in the depressed state in response to 5-HT (Kusumi et al. 1994b, Berk et al. 1995) and thrombin (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, In bipolar patients in various mood states, taking various Kusumi et al. 1992). medications, an enhanced Ca²⁺ response has also been found in platelets in response to 5-HT (Yamawaki et al. 1996, Hough et al. 1999) and to thrombin and thapsigargin (a Ca²⁺-ATPase inhibitor which blocks Ca²⁺ repletion of the ER) (Hough et al. 1999). These peripheral cell findings indicate that an overactive PI-cycle, assessed by an enhanced Ca²⁺ response to agonists linked to the PI-cycle, may exist in bipolar disorder and may be related to clinical symptoms and mood state. This idea is supported by the findings that the Ca²⁺ response to 5-HT (Bothwell et al. 1994, Berk et al. 1995, Okamoto et al. 1995) and thrombin (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Bothwell et al. 1994) in platelets of euthymic bipolar patients taking lithium, was found to be normal. Thus, it is possible that this enhanced response may either normalize in euthymia or with lithium medication.

In comparison, unipolar depressive disorder may also be characterized by similar abnormalities in peripheral blood cell Ca²⁺ responsiveness. An enhanced 5-HT Ca²⁺ response was found in unipolar depressed patients (Mikuni et al. 1992, Kusumi et al. 1994b, Konopka et al. 1996, Yamawaki et al. 1996, 1998, Delisi et al. 1998) and in euthymic patients diagnosed with unipolar depression (Tomiyoshi et al. 1999). This may be the result of a specific abnormality in 5-HT receptor-linked PI hydrolysis in both

unipolar and bipolar affective disorders. In contrast to bipolar disorder, peripheral blood cells from unipolar patients exhibited a normal thrombin-induced Ca²⁺ response in the depressed state (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Kusumi et al. 1992) and in the euthymic state (Berk et al. 1998, Bothwell et al. 1994, Hough et al. 1999, Tomiyoshi et al. 1999). These findings suggest that subtypes of depression with different pathophysiological profiles may have corresponding differences in platelet Ca²⁺ responsiveness to further support evidence indicating that unipolar and bipolar depression may have different etiologies.

An enhanced Ca²⁺ response to thrombin was also reported in peripheral blood cells in other psychiatric disorders including panic disorder (Plein and Berk 1999) and schizophrenia (Das et al. 1995, Konopka et al. 1996). However, a normal response to 5-HT has also been reported in panic disorder (Plein and Berk 1999) and schizophrenia (Tan et al. 1995, Ereshefsky et al. 1996, Konopka et al. 1996). These results suggest that although there may be a similar enhancement in Ca²⁺ response in other psychiatric disorders under some circumstances, the underlying mechanism of this response may be different from that measured in bipolar disorder.

To isolate the effects of mood stabilizers on the proposed enhancement of Ca²⁺ response in peripheral cells in bipolar disorder, some investigators have incubated mood stabilizers with peripheral blood cells. Lithium inhibited basal ⁴⁵Ca²⁺ uptake into platelets from both manic and depressed bipolar patients, as well as from controls (Berk et al. 1996). *In vitro* incubation of lymphocytes with carbamazepine significantly attenuated both the basal and PHG-stimulated Ca²⁺ rise in manic and depressed bipolar patients, but not in healthy controls (Dubovsky et al. 1994). However, acute *in vitro*

incubation of lithium, carbamazepine or valproic acid with platelets, and chronic treatment with lithium, did not alter 5-HT or thrombin-induced Ca²⁺ responses in healthy controls (Kusumi et al 1994a). Flunarazine and verapamil, two calcium channel blockers, were found to induce a greater inhibition of basal ⁴⁵Ca²⁺ uptake into platelets from manic bipolar patients relative to controls (Berk and Kirchmann 1995). These results provide further insight into the mechanisms by which mood stabilizers may attenuate cellular Ca²⁺ responses and give support to suggestions that overactive Ca²⁺ channels may be targets for mood stabilizers in symptomatic bipolar patients.

BP − manic 21 5-HT 159 - ↑ (vs euth) platelets no Berk et al. 1995 BP − manic 10 5-HT - 83 (Δ) ↑ platelets no Okamoto et al. 1994 BP − manic 21 dopamine ~ 80 ↑ platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1994 BP − manic 13 thrombin & 855 ↑ platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1994 BP − manic 17 thrombin 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1995 BP − manic 7 thrombin 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1995 BP − manic 7 thrombin 10 ↑ N platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1995 BP − manic 14 thrombin 1984 (%) ↑ platelets no Dubovsky et al. 1995 BP − manic 14 thrombin 1984 (%) ↑	Subject & State	u	Agonist	[Ca ²⁺] _i (nM) (PA)	Other Measures of [Ca] ²⁺ (nM)	Compared to HC	Cells	Psychotropic Medication	Reference
BP − manic 10 5-HT - 83 (Δ) ↑ platelets no BP − manic 13 thrombin & 855 - ↑ platelets no BP − manic 13 thrombin & 855 - ↑ platelets no BP − manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets nr BP − manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed 19 45 + T - ↑ N platelets no depressed 14 thrombin 454 - ↑ platelets no BP - 16 5-HT -	BP - manic	21	5-HT	159	t	(vs euth)	platelets	ou	Berk et al. 1995
BP - manic 21 dopamine ~80 - N platelets no BP - manic 13 thrombin & 855 - ↑ platelets no BP - manic 7 thrombin - 339 (Δ) ↑ platelets nr BP - manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets nr BP - manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed depressed depressed 14 thrombin 454 - ↑ platelets no BP - depressed depressed 14 thrombin - 1984 (%) ↑ platelets no BP - depressed depressed 14 thrombin & 769 - ↑ platelets no BP - depressed depressed 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no BP - set minimic - - - - - - - -	BP – manic	10	5-HT	t	83 (Δ)	←	platelets	ou	Okamoto et al.
thrombin & 855 - \uparrow platelets no PAF - 83 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 83 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 141 - \uparrow (vs euth) platelets no PAF - \uparrow N platelets no PAF - \uparrow platelets no PAF - \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium	BP – manic	21	donamine	08 ~	•	Z	nlatelets	ou Cu	1993 Rerk et al 1994
PAF PAF S 3 (Δ) ↑ platelets nr BP - manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ns platelets haloperidol BP - 19 5-HT 141 - ↑ (vs euth) platelets no depressed 19 dopamine ~75 - N platelets no BP - 14 thrombin 454 - ↑ platelets no depressed 14 thrombin 2 7 platelets no depressed 14 thrombin 2 7 platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no <tr< td=""><td>BP – manic</td><td>13</td><td>thrombin &</td><td>855</td><td>t</td><td>;←</td><td>platelets</td><td>ou Ou</td><td>Dubovsky et al.</td></tr<>	BP – manic	13	thrombin &	855	t	;←	platelets	ou Ou	Dubovsky et al.
BP − manic nr 5-HT - 83 (Δ) ↑ platelets nr BP − manic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ s platelets haloperidol BP − 19 5-HT 141 - ↑ (vs euth) platelets no depressed 19 454 - ↑ platelets no depressed 14 thrombin 454 - ↑ platelets no depressed 14 thrombin - 1984 (% ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 1984 (% ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (A) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (A) ↑ platelets no depressed - - - - - - no depressed - - - - - - - -<			PAF			,			1989
BP - mantic 7 thrombin - 309 (Δ) ↑ns platelets haloperidol BP - 19 5-HT 141 - ↑ (vs euth) platelets no depressed 19 dopamine ~75 - N platelets no depressed 14 thrombin 454 - ↑ platelets no depressed 14 thrombin & 769 - ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - - 2.53 (Δ) ↑ platelets no BP - 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed - - - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no BP - 9 fMLP - - - - - - - - - - <td< td=""><td>BP – manic</td><td>TI.</td><td>S-HT</td><td>,</td><td>83 (Δ)</td><td>←</td><td>platelets</td><td>nr</td><td>Yamawaki et al. 1998</td></td<>	BP – manic	TI.	S-HT	,	83 (Δ)	←	platelets	nr	Yamawaki et al. 1998
BP— 19 5-HT 141 - ↑ (vs euth) platelets no depressed BP— 19 dopamine ~75 - N platelets no depressed 14 thrombin - 1984 (% ↑ platelets no depressed 14 thrombin & 769 - ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - - 2.5.5 ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - - - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no depressed PAF - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>BP - manic</td> <td>7</td> <td>thrombin</td> <td>ι</td> <td>309 (4)</td> <td>↑ns</td> <td>platelets</td> <td>haloperidol</td> <td>Tan et al. 1995</td>	BP - manic	7	thrombin	ι	309 (4)	↑ns	platelets	haloperidol	Tan et al. 1995
depressed BP- 19 dopamine ~ 75 - N platelets no depressed 4.14 thrombin 454 - \uparrow platelets no depressed BP- 14 thrombin 8. \uparrow \uparrow platelets no depressed AFP- 15.4T - \uparrow \uparrow platelets no depressed \downarrow \uparrow	BP-	19	S-HT	141	•	(vs euth)	platelets	no	Berk et al. 1995
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									
depressed BP- 14 thrombin 454 - \uparrow platelets no depressed BP- 14 thrombin 8 769 - \uparrow platelets no depressed BP- 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no depressed BP- 16 5-HT - \sim 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium eathymic BP- 6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium euthymic euthymic		19	dopamine	~ 75	1	Z	platelets	no	Berk et al. 1994
14 thrombin 454 - \uparrow platelets no basal) 14 thrombin & 769 - \uparrow platelets no PAF 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no gradual basal) 9 fMLP - ~ 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) 6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium									
ssed 14 thrombin & - 1984 (% basal) ↑ platelets no ssed 14 thrombin & 769 - ↑ ↑ platelets no ssed 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) ↑ platelets no ssed 9 fMLP - ~ 2.5 ↑ neutrophils lithium mic 6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) ↑ platelets lithium mic 10 thrombin - 368 (Δ) ↑ platelets lithium	BP-	14	thrombin	454	1	←	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al.
ssed basal) \uparrow thrombin & 769 - \uparrow platelets no ssed 14 thrombin & 769 - \uparrow platelets no basal) \uparrow ssed 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no sisted 9 fMLP - \sim 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium mic 6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium mic	depressed								1661
issed basal) $ \uparrow$ platelets no PAF $ 123 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets no ssed $ -$	BP-	14	thrombin	1	1984 (%	←	platelets	no	Kusumi et al. 1992
ssed PAF - \uparrow platelets no ssed 16 5-HT - \uparrow 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no ssed 9 fMLP - \sim 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium mic 6 thrombin - \uparrow 368 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium	depressed				basal)				
issed PAF - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no ssed 9 fMLP - \sim 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium nic	BP-	14	thrombin &	692	ı	←	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al.
ssed 16 5-HT - 123 (Δ) \uparrow platelets no platelets no ~ 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium mic 6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) \uparrow platelets lithium	depressed		PAF						1989
ssed 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow neutrophils lithium ithrombin - $368(\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets lithium	BP-	16	5-HT	ı	123 (Δ)	←	platelets	no	Kusumi et al.
mic ~ 2.5 \uparrow neutrophils lithium (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium mic	depressed								1994b
/mic (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets lithium //mic	BP-	6	fMLP	z	~ 2.5	←	neutrophils	lithium	van Calker et al.
6 thrombin - 368 (Δ) ↑ platelets lithium 'mic	euthymic				(EC_{50})				1993
	BP –	9	thrombin	ı	368 (Δ)	←	platelets	lithium	Tan et al. 1990
	euthymic								

BP-	17	5-HT	120		z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al.
euthymic								1994
BP – euthymic	10	S-HT	ı	61 (Δ)	Z	platelets	Li + various	Okamoto et al. 1995
BP -	17	PAF	197		Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al.
eutnymic BP –	17	thrombin	393		Z	platelets	Li + various	1994 Bothwell et al.
euthymic BP –	∞	thrombin	349	ı	Z	platelets	Li + various	1994 Dubovsky et al. 1001
cumyninc BP –	12	thrombin &	513	t	Z	platelets	Li + various	Dubovsky et al.
BP –	20	5-HT	96	ı	z	platelets	lithium	Berk et al. 1995
euthymic - BP – - euthymic	20	dopamine	~ 70	ı	z	platelets	lithium	Berk et al. 1994
BP – man/dep	13	5-HT	1	83 (Δ)	←	platelets	ou	Yamawaki et al.
BP(I) – man/den	11/	PHG	150/195	ı	Z	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP(II) –	2/6	PHG	162/146	ı	N N	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
BP –	24	conA/PMA	1	13 (Δ)	z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified BP – unspecified	34	5-HT	r	16 (Δ)	←	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
BP – unspecified –	26	5-HT	r	6 (A)	z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999

N lymphocytes various ↑ lymphocytes various ↑ platelets various ↑ platelets antidepressant ↓ lymphocytes antidepressant N platelets antidepressant N platelets antidepressant N platelets antidepressant ↑ platelets antidepressant N platelets antidepressant ↑ platelets antidepressant N platelets antidepressant ↑ platelets no ↑ neutrophils no ↑ heutrophils no ↓ neutrophils no	BP-	36	NaF	1	20 (Δ)	Z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
14 thapsigargin - $564 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets various 394 (Δ) \uparrow lymphocytes various 37 thrombin - $18 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets various 10 5-HT 262 $159 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets antidepressant 10 thrombin - $65 (\Delta)$ \downarrow lymphocytes antidepressant 10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - $267 (\%$ \uparrow Nplatelets antidepressant 15 -1.55 \downarrow neutrophils no -1.55	cified	23	NaF	ı	7 (Δ)	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
11 thapsigargin - $18 (\Delta)$ \uparrow lymphocytes various 37 thrombin - $18 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets various 10 5-HT 262 $159 (\Delta)$ \uparrow platelets antidepressant 10 thrombin - $65 (\Delta)$ \downarrow lymphocytes antidepressant 10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 11 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 12 $65 (\Delta)$ \uparrow \uparrow platelets \uparrow antidepressant 13 5 -HT \downarrow $267 (\%)$ \uparrow \uparrow platelets \uparrow \uparrow \uparrow \uparrow \downarrow \uparrow	scilled soifed	24	thapsigargin	ī	564 (Δ)	←	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
10 5-HT 262 159 (λ) $\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$ platelets various 10 5-HT - 159 (λ) $\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$ platelets antidepressant 10 PHA - 65 (λ) $\downarrow \uparrow$ lymphocytes antidepressant 10 thrombin - 840 (λ) N platelets antidepressant 11 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 12 5-HT - 267 (λ) $\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$	conted	21	thapsigargin	ı	394 (Δ)	←	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
10 5-HT 262 159 (Δ) $\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$ platelets antidepressant 10 5-HT - 159 (Δ) $\uparrow \uparrow$ platelets antidepressant 10 thrombin - 840 (Δ) N platelets antidepressant 10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - 267 (% $\uparrow \uparrow$ platelets no basal) 17 fMLP - 1.55 $\downarrow \uparrow$ neutrophils no 1773 (% N platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - 2.5.5 $\downarrow \uparrow$ neutrophils no basal) 15 thrombin - 1773 (% N platelets no basal) 17 (ECso)	ecified ecified	37	thrombin	ı	18 (Δ)	←	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
10 5-HT - 159 (Δ) \uparrow platelets antidepressant 10 PHA - 65 (Δ) \downarrow lymphocytes antidepressant 10 thrombin - 840 (Δ) N platelets antidepressant 11 5-HT - 267 (% \uparrow platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - 267 (% \uparrow platelets antidepressant 15 (EC ₅₀) \uparrow neutrophils no basal) - 173 (% N platelets no basal) - 1773	JP -	10	S-HT	262	159 (Δ)	1/1	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1993
10 thrombin - $65 (\Delta)$ \downarrow lymphocytes antidepressant 10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - $267 (\%$ \uparrow platelets no basal) \uparrow (EC_{50}) \uparrow neutrophils no 1773 $(\%)$ N platelets no 165 (\triangle) $($	essed JP –	10	5-HT	ţ	159 (Δ)	←	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al, 1994
10 thrombin - 840 (Δ) N platelets antidepressant 10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - 267 (% \uparrow platelets no basal) + 17 fMLP - 1.55 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - 1773 (% N platelets no basal) + 14 fMLP 1.5 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀)	ssed JP –	10	PHA	•	(5)	\rightarrow	lymphocytes	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1994
10 thrombin 976 - N platelets antidepressant 13 5-HT - 267% \uparrow platelets no basal) 17 fMLP - 1.55 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀) \uparrow platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - -1.773% N platelets no (EC ₅₀)	sssed JP –	10	thrombin	ŧ	840 (Δ)	Z	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1994
13 5-HT - $267 (\%)$ \uparrow platelets no basal) 17 fMLP - 1.55 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀) \uparrow $165 (\Delta)$ 13 thrombin - $1773 (\%)$ N platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - ~ 1.5 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀)	sssed JP –	10	thrombin	926	ı	Z	platelets	antidepressant	Eckert et al. 1993
basal) 17 fMLP - 1.55 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀) \uparrow 165 (Δ) 13 thrombin - 1773 (% N platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - \sim 1.5 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀)	ssed JP –	13	5-HT	ı	267 (%	←	platelets	no	Kusumi et al. 1991
13 thrombin - 1773 (% N platelets no basal) 14 fMLP - \sim 1.5 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀)	sssed JP – sssed	17	fMLP	t	basal) 1.55 (EC_{50})	$\rightarrow \leftarrow$	neutrophils	no	Bohus et al. 1996
14 fMLP - ~ 1.5 \downarrow neutrophils no (EC ₅₀)	JP –	13	thrombin	1	103 (A) 1773 (% 5253)	Z	platelets	ou	Kusumi et al. 1991
	JP – cuth	14	fMLP	r	~1.5 (EC ₅₀)	\rightarrow	neutrophils	по	van Calker et al. 1993

UP.	26	5-HT	•	114 (Δ)	←	platelets	ou	Kusumi et al.
depressed		1		·	•	,		1994b
UP – depressed	ır	5-HT	1	83 (Δ)	←	platelets	nr	Yamawaki et al. 1998
UP – depressed	11	S-HT	ı	33/77* (Δ)	† (vs UP	platelets	SSRI	Delisi et al. 1998
UP – depressed	21	PHA	1071	(V) 096	↓ /↓	MNL	AD/AP	Adunsky et al. 1995
UP – depressed	12	5-HT		83 (Δ)	←	platelets	011	Yamawaki et al. 1996
UP – depressed	11	5-HT	ı	129 (Δ)	←	platelets	no	Mikuni et al. 1992
UP – depressed	12	CCK-4	162	i	Z	T-cells	ou	Akiyoshi et al. 1997
9 UP – depressed	11	NE	•	46 (Δ)	Z	platelets	ou	Mikuni et al. 1992
UP – depressed	6	thrombin	362	ı	Z	platelets	no	Dubovsky et al. 1991
UP – depressed	23	thrombin	I	1486 (% basal)	Z	platelets	no	Kusumi et al. 1992
UP – depressed	12	thrombin & PAF	388		Z	platelets	00	Dubovsky et al. 1989
UP – depressed	24	5-HT	103/172	41/109* (A)	N/↑; ↑/↑	platelets	various	Delisi et al. 1998
UP – depressed	10/	5-HT	98/149*	'	+/ +	platelets	various	Konopka et al.
UP – depressed	7/5	PHG	153/145	·	ZZ	T-lymphocytes	various	Emamghoreishi et al. 1997
HT – depressed	12	S-HT	ı	29/83 (Δ)	N/↑ (vs HT-euth)	platelets	АН	Delisi et al. 1999

BP/UP –	14	5-HT	123		←	platelets	lithium	Bothwell et al.
euthymic						•		1994
BP/UP – euthymic	14	PAF	192		Z	platelets	lithium	Bothwell et al. 1994
BP/UP -	14	thrombin	390		Z	platelets	lithium	Bothwell et al.
BP/UP –	14	fMLP	ı	~225 (Δ)	\rightarrow	neutrophils	lithium +AD	Forstner et al.
euinymic HT –	25	5-HT	·	25/60 (Δ)	N N	platelets	AH	1994 Delisi et al. 1999
euthymic UP –	18	5-HT	ı	(\Delta) 611	←	platelets	imipramine	Tomiyoshi et al.
UP – Temission	27	5-HT	109		Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al.
- 49 UP –	27	PAF	183		Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al.
UP –	27	thrombin	431		Z	platelets	Li + various	Bothwell et al.
remission UP – remission	24	S-HT	t	106 (Δ)	←	platelets	no	1994 Tomiyoshi et al. 1999
UP-	16	5-HT	138	1	√ns	platelets	no	Berk et al. 1998
subsyndromal UP –	16	thrombin	240	1	∱ns	platelets	ou	Berk et al. 1998
subsyndromal UP –	12	5-HT	ι	14 (Δ)	z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
UP – UP –	∞	S-HT	ı	(\Darksymbol{D})	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified UP –	∞	conA/PMA	r	16 (Δ)	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified								

İ								
UP-	14	14 NaF	ı	36 (Δ)	Z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified								•
UP-	7	NaF	ı	5 (Δ)	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified				`		•)
UP-	S	thapsigargin	ı	283 (Δ)	Z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified		1				•)
UP_	9	thapsigargin	ı	488 (Δ)	Z	lymphocytes	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified))				•		
UP-	14	thrombin	ı	17 (Δ)	Z	platelets	various	Hough et al. 1999
unspecified						•)

Table 6 - Agonist-Induced Rises in Peripheral Blood Cellular Ca²⁺ Concentrations in Affective Disorders

disorder; UP unipolar disorder; HT hypertensive patients; dep depressed; euth euthymic; man manic; no medications indicates S[Ca²⁺]; intracellular calcium concentration; nM nanomoles per litre; PA peak amplitude of calcium rise; Δ change in [Ca²⁺]; relative to PMA phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate; Li lithium; various includes mood stabilizers, antidepressants or antipsychotics; SSRI selective 1/4N increased, decreased or normal concentrations compared to controls unless otherwise stated; ns not significantly different from controls; * first value obtained in absence of extracellular calcium and second value in the presence of 1 mM extracellular calcium; + medication-free for at least one week; 5-HT serotonin; NaF sodium fluoride; PAF platelet-activating factor; PHG phytohemagglutinin; serotonin reuptake inhibitors; AP antipsychotics; AH antihypertensive agents; MNL mononuclear leukocytes; AD antidepressant; baseline; EC50 half-maximal effective concentration; HC healthy controls; BP bipolar disorder; I bipolar (I) disorder; II bipolar (II) fMLP chemotactic peptide formylmethionylleucylphenylalanine; CCK cholecystokinin; NE norepinephrine; con A concanavalin A; first value females only and second value males only; nr not reported; - measure not reported.

1.7 Summary of Research on the Inositol-Depletion Hypothesis

Although there is abundance of evidence suggesting the PI-cycle is abnormal in bipolar patients, and is altered by mood stabilizers, the animal and human data are not fully consistent with the inositol-depletion hypothesis. Indeed, while an increase in I-1-P and a decrease in myo-inositol in response to lithium is predicted from this hypothesis. both supportive and opposing findings have been reported in animals. In human studies, opposing data are frequently found, such as a decrease in PME levels often reported in medicated bipolar patients. Human studies should be interpreted with caution as data may be confounded by trait- or state-specific phenomena of bipolar disorder, and the heterogeneous use of medication. In general, however, the collection of animal and patient literature to date supports the suggestions that (1) a PI-cycle abnormality is often associated with bipolar disorder and (2) mood stabilizers alter PI-cycle components in both resting and activated cells. To help determine the implications and precise mechanisms of these effects, it is useful to examine changes found in other components of the PI-cycle which are closely linked to the metabolism of I-1-P to myo-inositol, such as membrane phosphoinositides and phospholipids, G-proteins, PKC and intracellular Ca²⁺. These components may be more closely associated with the manifestation of the clinical symptoms and the therapeutic effects of chronic medication use in bipolar disorder.

1.8 Rationale and Hypothesis

The objective of this thesis is to further investigate the PI-cycle activation of increased cytolsolic Ca²⁺ concentration in bipolar disorder. Evidence for involvement of intracellular Ca²⁺ in bipolar disorder includes (i) reports of abnormal agonist-induced changes in platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations found in bipolar patients, (ii) evidence that mood stabilizers block Ca²⁺ channels in rat brain and (iii) clinical studies showing that Ca²⁺ channel blockers are useful therapeutic agents in bipolar patients. The Ca²⁺ hypothesis of bipolar disorder, which arises from the literature, suggests that (i) an abnormality in intracellular Ca²⁺ homeostasis is present in bipolar disorder and results in hypersensitive and overactive cellular signaling pathways and (ii) mood stabilizers exert their therapeutic effects by attenuating intracellular Ca²⁺ influx.

In vivo MRS data gathered in our laboratory support the involvement of the PI-cycle in bipolar disorder by showing an increase in PME, a measure of IP, in healthy subjects challenged with dextroamphetamine, but not in euthymic bipolar patients taking either chronic lithium or sodium valproate (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data). These findings suggest that lithium and valproate attenuate agonist-induced PI-cycle activation.

Based on these findings and the Ca²⁺ hypothesis, the hypotheses addressed in this thesis state that: (i) dextroamphetamine, a psychological and pharmacological model of mania, will produce an enhanced thrombin- and 5-HT-induced increase in platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations in healthy male volunteers when administered *in vivo*, or when incubated with platelets *in vitro*, and (ii) the mood stabilizers lithium, sodium valproate and carbamazepine will attenuate thrombin- and 5-HT-induced increases in platelet Ca²⁺

concentrations when incubated with cells *in vitro*. The overall goal of this project is to gain insight into the mechanisms of action of mood stabilizers, dextroamphetamine and mania. In preparation for this study, it was necessary to develop a fluorometric assay to measure platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations using the fluorescence indicator Fura-2.

CHAPTER 2 – METHODS

2.1 Introduction

A fluorometric assay to measure platelet intracellular Ca²⁺ concentration, [Ca²⁺] was modified from previously described methods (Rao et al. 1985, Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, 1992, Tan et al. 1990, 1995, Kusumi et al. 1991, 1992, Mikuni et al. 1992, Eckert et al. 1993, 1994, Berk et al. 1994, 1995, 1998, Okamoto et al. 1995, Sage 1996, Fowler et al. 1997, van Gorp et al 1997, Siafaka-Kapadai et al 1997, Delisi et al. 1998, 1999, Yamawaki et al. 1998, Yoshimura et al 1998, Tomiyoshi et al. 1999). In this section the protocol used in this study (Appendix 2) for measurement of platelet [Ca²⁺] in healthy subjects using the fluorescence indicator Fura-2 is described. Experimental manipulations and trouble-shooting that were performed are discussed at each major step in the protocol, including platelet isolation, dye loading and fluorometry, explaining why this particular method was selected over alternates. The major steps in the protocol involve platelet isolation, dve loading and fluorometry. In the method development, two types of fluorescence recordings are made: excitation scans and dual excitation traces over time. Excitation scans record fluorescence intensity over a range of wavelengths from 300 to 420 nanometers (nm) and illustrate the amount of dye in the bound (peak ~340) and unbound form (peak ~380). Dual-excitation excitation scans display the fluorescence intensity of the bound form (340 nm) and unbound form (380 nm) of Fura-2 over time. These scans can then be converted into [Ca²⁺] after end calibrations are performed in the presence of minimal and maximal [Ca²⁺]. Both types of scans were used in determining optimal experimental conditions for measurements and are referred to in the troubleshooting sections. A list of chemicals used is found in Appendix 1.

2.2 Subjects

A full physical examination, detailed history and electrocardiogram (ECG) reading were provided for all subjects. Subjects were excluded if they had high blood pressure or abnormal ECG readings. They were all males with no current medical or psychiatric illness and no personal history of psychiatric or cardiovascular illness, and were all medication-free. All subjects were free from recreational drug-use and were non-smokers for at least one year. They all refrained from the use of salicylic acid (Aspirin®), ibuprofen (Advil®), acetaminophen (Tylenol®) and any other drugs affecting platelet aggregation for at least two weeks prior to the start of the study. Subjects were required to fast from midnight and were allowed to drink only water throughout the study. Informed consent was obtained from all subjects prior to participation in the study.

2.2.1 Drugs Affecting Measurements

Several commonly used pain and cold medications inhibit platelet activation, including preparations of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), salicylic acid, acetaminophen, and ibupro fen (Weiss 1972), while smoking increases platelet activation and aggregation (Roy 1999). Subjects taking drugs used in blood or coagulation disorders (O'Reilly 1995) should also be excluded as they can affect the platelet response measured by interfering with various pathways in platelet activation.

There is evidence that both endogenous and synthetic estrogens and progestogens are weak activators of platelet aggregation (Kuhl 1996), and thus oral contraceptives should be avoided, and hormonal variations due to the menstrual cycle should be considered in female subjects. Platelet Ca²⁺ responses were shown to vary with the

female menstrual cycle (Pedersen and Reichelt 1988). Further, the psychological effects of dextroamphetamine were found to be enhanced in the follicular phase of the menstrual cycle, relative to the luteal phase, an effect which was positively correlated with estrogen levels (Justice and de Wit 1999). For these reasons only male subjects were included in this study.

2.3 Study Design

A double-blind placebo-controlled cross-over study design was used. Subjects (total of n = 15) came in on two separate occasions three to five weeks apart and were administered either 25 mg dextroamphetamine or an equivalent volume of placebo (lactose powder). Capsules were administered in a random manner such that each subject had a 50% chance of receiving either capsule on day one, and then received the alternate capsule on day two. This dose of dextroamphetamine was chosen because, in a previous study, a 20 mg dose of dextroamphetamine was effective in inducing significantly increased psychological effects of happiness, alertness, energy, thought speed, lightheadedness and restlessness, subjectively reported by healthy subjects on visual analogue scales (V.A.S.) 2 hours after administration (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data).

2.4 Blood Draw and Platelet Isolation

Blood (45 mL) was drawn between the hours of 7:00 and 8:00 am, and then again 3.5 hours after administration of the capsules. Experiments were performed immediately after the blood draw, and lasted for approximately 3.5 hours. The blood was collected using a 19-gauge butterfly needle set attached to a 60cc polypropylene syringe containing

1:9 mL citrate buffer (3.15% sodium citrate). Blood was transferred into a polypropylene tube to which 0.06 μg/mL prostaglandin I₂ (prostacyclin, PGI₂) was added and centrifuged at 375 g for 20 minutes at room temperature. Platelet-rich plasma (PRP) (18-25 mL) was removed and 0.3 μg/mL PGI₂ was added. PRP was then centrifuged at 2240 g for 10 minutes at room temperature. Platelet-poor plasma (PPP) was removed and the platelet pellet was re-suspended in 3-5 mL HEPES (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid) buffer [10 mM HEPES, 137 mM NaCl, 1.8 mM CaCl₂ dihydrate, 1.0 mM MgCl₂(6H₂O), 5.5 mM glucose, 2.7 mM KCl, 0.4 mM Na₂HPO₄ (dibasic), pH 7.3 with 1.0 M TRIS (2-(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane) buffer (0.67 M Trizma base, 0.30 M TRIS HCl, pH 9.0], containing 1:9 citrate buffer.

2.4.1 Avoiding Platelet Activation

Platelets are very fragile and easily activated once removed from their natural environment (Radomski et al. 1996). Activation is a normal receptor-mediated response to agonists or shear stress, which results in the initiation of signal transduction pathways such as the phosphoinositide and cyclic-AMP pathways (Scrutton 1993). Activation of these pathways in the platelet results in a cascade of events, in particular an increase in cytosolic [Ca²⁺] and morphological changes, leading to platelet aggregation (Sage et al. 1993, Scrutton 1993). Aggregation is a phenomenon in which platelets stick together via the attachment of fibrinogen between receptors of the plasma membranes forming clots (Siess 1989). It is essential that platelets do not become activated to any degree at anytime during their use as this process is usually irreversible (Siess 1989). Activated platelets stick together and do not suspend evenly in solutions. Even partial activation of

platelets can obscure measurements due to an abnormal elevation of basal Ca²⁺ concentrations, and functional responses in even slightly activated platelets will result in inaccurate measurements (Radomski, personal communication).

In addition to physiological agonists, platelets can be activated by a number of factors during handling procedures such as material surfaces, movement, temperature and platelet concentration (Radomski, personal communication). Glass induces platelet activation and so plastic, polypropylene, polyethylene or silconized glass containers are preferable (Mustard et al. 1989). Centrifuging and shaking apparati induce platelet activation, which can be avoided by the addition of an anticoagulant. Platelet suspensions are more easily activated when they are stored above room temperature, and when they are concentrated above normal physiological concentrations $(1.5 - 4.0 \times 10^8 \text{ cells/mL})$ (Clemetson 1996, Poole 1996) and thus long-term exposure to these environments should be avoided where possible.

By implementing proper handling techniques and using appropriate anti-coagulants, platelet activation can usually be avoided. Citrate buffers are weak anticoagulants which act by chelating Ca²⁺ and thus inhibiting platelet activation due to cellular Ca²⁺ rises (McNicol 1996). These buffers are particularly useful when used in 1:9 ratios in the collection of whole blood, producing citrated platelet rich plasma after centrifugation. Commonly used solutions include 3.15% sodium citrate, 2-3% citrate-citric acid-dextrose (CCD) and 1.5-2.5% acid-citric acid-dextrose (ACD) (McNicol 1996). Stronger Ca²⁺ chelators, such as EDTA and EGTA are also effective, but they have the disadvantage of inhibiting normal cellular function by altering membrane receptors and depleting Ca²⁺ stores (McNicol 1996). Aspirin inhibits ADP production resulting in decreased platelet

activation (Weiss 1972, Rao and White 1994). However, this effect can last up to 2 weeks and can thus affect functional measurements. Apyrase, an enzyme isolated from potatoes, also decreases ADP-induced platelet activation. This enzyme scavenges ADP and is a weak inhibitor of platelet activation (Sage 1996). PGI₂ is a potent inhibitor of platelet activation which acts by increasing cyclic AMP and inhibiting pathways involved in calcium influx (Radomski and Moncada 1983). PGI₂ has a short half-life above 0°C and thus allows quick recovery of normal platelet function (Radomski and Moncada 1983).

In the present study, citrated plasma often coagulated at higher centrifugation speeds, or incubation at higher temperatures (37°C). For this reason PGI₂ was added to platelet suspension before each centrifugation step to inhibit platelet activation.

2.4.2 Blood Collection

When functional platelet responses are being tested, best results are obtained with fresh blood rapidly collected from drug-free healthy donors, and used immediately (Radomski et al. 1996). When platelets are refrigerated, morphological changes occur which can inhibit their normal function, and, after freezing, the platelet loss is approximately 30% (Holme 1998). Ideally blood should be collected rapidly and evenly ensuring continuous flow and minimal turbulence to avoid platelet activation and clotting. This can be facilitated by using needles and extension tubes with large diameters and by collecting from the largest veins possible. Blood should be mixed with an anti-coagulant as soon as possible after removal from the body as blood can clot within minutes. While citrated buffers are most often used as anticoagulants for platelet

experiments, EDTA and heparin are other alternatives. Commonly used methods of blood collection are listed below:

2.4.2.1 VACUTAINER SYSTEMS

This method is quick and simple, and allows blood to immediately come into contact with an anti-coagulant buffer in silconized glass tubes. However, flow is turbulent and the volume of these tubes (5 - 10 mL) may be too small for some applications.

2.4.2.2 CATHETERIZATION

This method involves the insertion of a small plastic tube, which is attached to an extension set, into a vein. Blood can be drawn from the extension set using syringes or vacutainer systems. This method is advantageous for multiple sampling over a short time period as it reduces the number of needle insertions for the subjects. However, the narrow diameter of the tube results in slow blood flow, and the stagnant flow of blood between draws results in the formation of small clots in the tubing. Between multiple draws, the extension tubing and catheter are rinsed with saline or heparin to remove blood clots that may block blood flow. Nonetheless, these rinses do not always clear away tiny clots, which may not block the flow of blood but will cause platelets passing through the tubes to stick to these sites. This will result in either a substantially decreased platelet recovery upon isolation and/or the formation of platelet clots (activation) during the experiment. In general, this method of blood collection should be avoided for platelet studies.

2.4.2.3 BUTTERFLY SETS AND SYRINGES

The use of a butterfly needle connected to an extension tube, both available in several sizes, allows a smooth and even blood flow into a large range of syringe sizes (1cc to 60cc). Anti-coagulant can be added to the syringe if a large volume is being drawn, or blood can be immediately transferred into polypropylene tubes containing anti-coagulant. If a larger volume is needed, stop-cocks can be attached to the butterfly tubing to allow the attachment of multiple syringes. However, it is important to keep a constant flow throughout the draw, and thus detachment of syringes from the collection sets should be done as soon as possible. This was the method of blood collection chosen for this study due to the large volume of blood being collected and because platelet activation (clot formation) was frequently encountered using the alternate collection methods.

2.4.3 Platelet Isolation

Effective separation of PRP from red blood cells can be obtained by centrifugation at low speeds, ranging from 140g to 400g for 5 to 30 minutes at room temperature. (In this study whole blood was centrifuged at 375g for 20 minutes at room temperature). Citrated buffers, which do not adequately inhibit platelet activation brought on by this force, require the addition of another anti-coagulant such as PGI₂ (0.06 ug/mL), a potent anticoagulant with a short half-life (Radomski et al 1996). Platelets can be pelleted out of the PRP by centrifugation at higher speeds, ranging from 600g to 2300g for 5 to 15 minutes. (In this study PRP was centrifuged at 2240g for 10 minutes at room temperature). Again, the addition of a stronger anti-coagulant is needed prior to

centrifugation to prevent platelet activation. PGI₂ (0.3 µg/mL) works well to inhibit activation at this step (Radomski et al 1996). A small pellet of platelets is present at the bottom of the tube and the PPP is gently removed. The platelet pellet is then resuspended in buffer by gently withdrawing and ejecting buffer against the side of the tube near the pellet, but not directly at the pellet. With this procedure it may take several minutes to obtain an even cell suspension.

2.5 Dye Incubation

The citrated platelet suspensions were counted using a Coulter Counter, adjusted to a concentration of 3.5 x 10^8 cells per mL with the citrated HEPES buffer, then incubated in the dark with 3 μ M Fura-2AM and 30 μ L PF-127 (10%) per 1 μ mol Fura-2AM stock solution at 37^0 C for 30 minutes. Following incubation, 0.3 μ g/mL PGI₂ was added to the suspension and centrifuged at 2240g for 10 minutes at room temperature.

The supernatant was discarded, and the pellet was washed three times by gently layering and removing 1 mL HEPES buffer on top of the pellet. Platelets were then resuspended in 5-7 mL of HEPES buffer, counted and adjusted to a concentration of 1.0 x 10⁸ cells per mL. All platelet suspensions were left to sit for 10 minutes at room temperature in Ca²⁺-containing HEPES before adding drugs or beginning measurements.

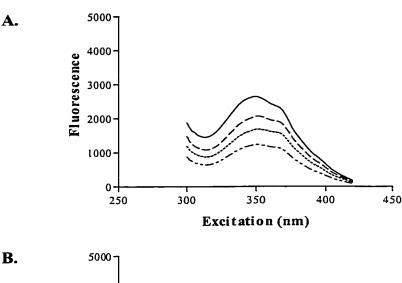
2.5.1 Dye Loading Conditions

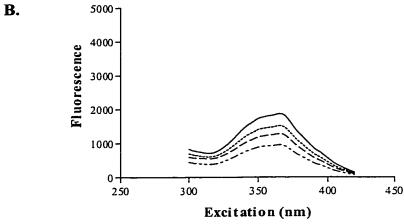
Many protocols are described in the literature to load platelets with Fura-2. In determining the protocol to use in this study, several factors that affect dye loading efficiency and the quality of measurements obtained, were considered and are discussed in the following sections.

2.5.1.1 INCUBATION TIME AND DYE CONCENTRATION

Incubation times of 15 to 60 minutes are usually used for dye loading as these are long enough to produce an adequate signal to noise ratio, and short enough to minimize dye leakage out of cells. A range of dye incubation times from 15 to 30 minutes (3 µM Fura-2AM, 37°C with platelet suspensions) shows that an increase in incubation time correlates with an increase in fluorescence intensity, indicating increased dye loading occurred (Figure 7). Conversely, a lower fluorescence intensity is obtained with an incubation time of 45 minutes compared to 30 minutes (3 µM Fura-2AM, 37°C), indicating that longer incubation times may lead to dye leakage and decreased loading (Figure 8). However, the dye concentration and incubation temperature can affect the incubation time needed and should be considered in parallel.

The use of the dispersing agent (non-ionic, non-denaturing) detergent Pluronic-F-127 (PF-127) was found to increase dye loading as measured by an increase in fluorescence intensity in this study when added to cell suspensions during Fura-2 incubation (data not shown, similar trend to Figure 7). PF-127 helps solubilize Fura-2AM in aqueous solutions and facilitates it in crossing the cellular membrane.





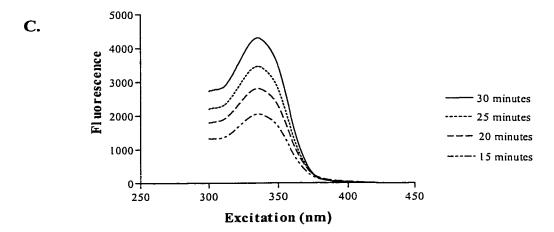
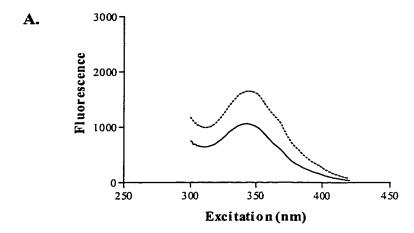
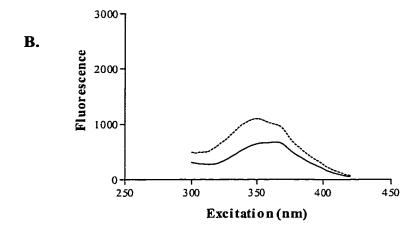


Figure 7 - Effects of Incubation Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets

Platelets were all incubated at 37° C for 30 minutes. Fura-2AM (3 μ M) was added after 0, 5, 10 and 15 minutes. A: Baseline, B: F_{min} after the addition of 20 μ L SDS (10%) and 6.25 mM EGTA, C: F_{max} after the addition of 7.5 mM CaCl₂. All panels show an increase in fluorescence intensity with an increase in incubation time, suggesting an increase in dye loading.





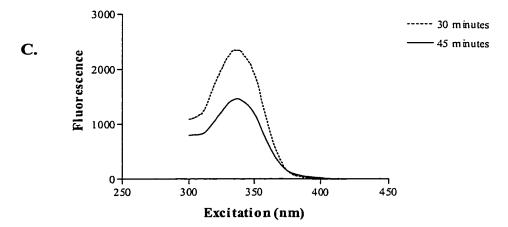


Figure 8 - Effects of Incubation Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets

Platelets were all incubated at 37° C for 45 minutes. Fura-2AM (3µM) was added after 0 and 15 minutes. A: Baseline, B: F_{min} after the addition of 20 µL SDS (10%) and 6.25 mM EGTA, C: F_{max} after the addition of 7.5 mM CaCl₂. All panels show an increase in fluorescence intensity with a decrease in incubation time, suggesting that dye loading has decreased from 30 to 45 minutes.

The acetoxymethyl ester form of Fura-2 (Fura-2AM) is usually incubated with platelets at concentrations ranging from 0.5 to 5 μM, with 2 to 4 μM being reported most often in the literature. It is important to keep the concentration of Fura-2 as low as possible, as excess intracellular dye can be detrimental to the cell, causing Ca²⁺ buffering, cellular toxicity and intracellular compartmentalization (Takahashi et al. 1999). Higher concentrations of Fura-2AM used to load platelets has also been associated with a decrease in thrombin-induced platelet Ca²⁺ responses, compared to loading at lower doses (Fowler and Tiger 1997). Conversely, it is important to load enough dye so that adequately high signal-to-noise and intracellular-to-extracellular dye ratios are obtained. Generally, increasing the concentration of the dye in the incubation media increases the dye loading and fluorescence intensity obtained.

Increasing both incubation time and dye concentration is associated with an increase in dye loading and fluorescence intensity, as displayed in Figure 9 where the loading of concentrations of 2, 3, 4, 5 µM Fura-2AM from zero to 85 minutes was monitored in 4 minute intervals. In comparing these graphs, maximal loading appears to occur with 2 and 3 µM Fura-2AM after about 30 minutes. A plot of the 340/380 ratio peaks versus time (Figure 10) illustrates that over time, Fura-2AM is loaded into cells, the ester groups is cleaved off, and free Fura-2 is released and binds to Ca²⁺, hence the reason for the increase in the 340 signal. There is a lower 340/380 ratio overall with higher dye concentrations, because there is excess Fura-2 which stays in the unbound form, and so a greater signal is obtained at 380 nm decreasing the ratio.

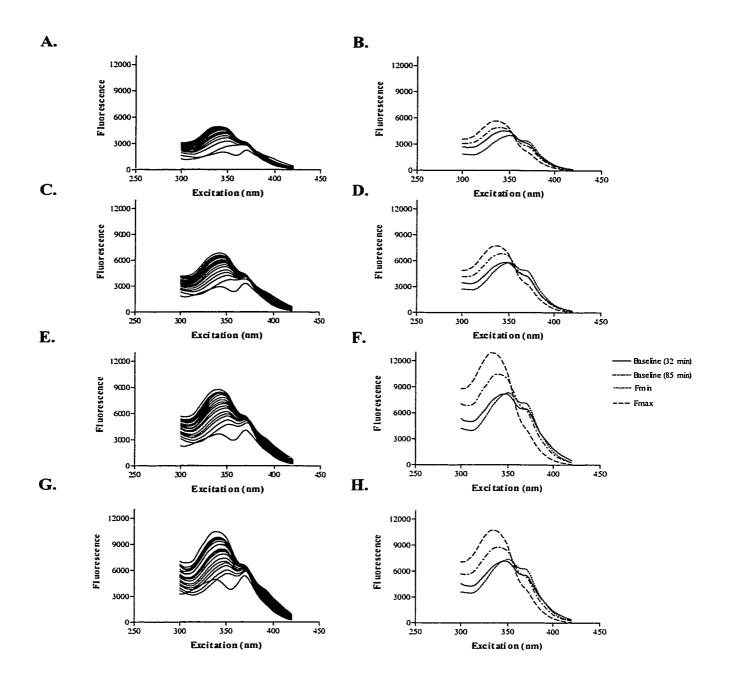


Figure 9 - Effects of Dye Concentration and Time on Fura-2 Loading in Platelets

Platelets were loaded with Fura-2AM at 37° C at concentrations of 2μ M (A, B), 3 μ M (C,D), 4 μ M (E, F) and 5 μ M (G, H). The bottom scan in each graph corresponds to time zero, while there is 4 minutes elapsed between each subsequent scan. Panels B, D, F, H show excitation spectra at 32 minutes and 85 minutes after dye loading, and calibrated with 20 μ L SDS (10%) and 6.25 mM EGTA (F_{min}) followed by 7.5 mM CaCl₂ (F_{max}). All spectra indicate that dye-loading was increased with time and increasing concentrations. Panels A and C indicate that saturation of signal may occur, suggesting that the cells are loaded to their maximum at concentrations of 2 or 3 μ M.

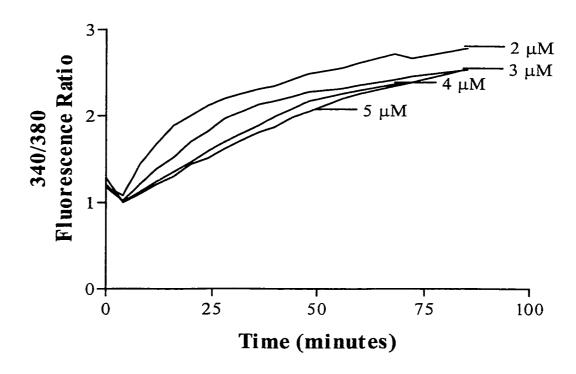


Figure 10 - 340/380 Fluorescence Ratio of Platelets Loaded with 2, 3, 4 or 5 μ M Fura-2AM from zero to 85 minutes at 37°C.

This is a graph of the 340 and 380 peaks from the excitation spectra taken in Figure 9 (A, C, E, G). Over time, there is a gradual increase in the bound form of Fura-2, indicating that the dye is being loaded and the ester group is being cleaved off, allowing free Fura-2 to bind to Ca²⁺. Increasing the concentration of Fura-2AM leads to a greater increase in the unbound form than the bound form of the dye, hence a lower ratio.

2.5.1.2 TEMPERATURE EFFECTS ON FURA-2AM HYDROLYSIS, LEAKAGE AND INTRACELLULAR COMPARTMENTALIZATION

The loading efficiency of acetoxymethyl ester dyes is often limited by the cellular esterase activity: as the esterases become saturated, excess dye that cannot have its ester group cleaved off can easily leak out of the cell, or cross membranes into intracellular organelles. Esterase activity is optimal at physiological temperature (37°C) and thus this is usually the temperature chosen for incubations. Fura-2 (3 µM Fura-2AM) loading into platelets for up 1 hour at 25°C did not increase, suggesting that the esterase activity was low (Figure 11). Further, after one hour, Fura-2 was insensitive to MnCl₂ or CaCl₂ suggesting that either all the Fura-2 was saturated or there was lingering partially hydrolyzed Fura-2, which was insensitive to Ca²⁺, and indicating that dye loading was inefficient at room temperature. The decrease in overall fluorescence over time is likely due to photobleaching from repeated scanning (Roe et al. 1990).

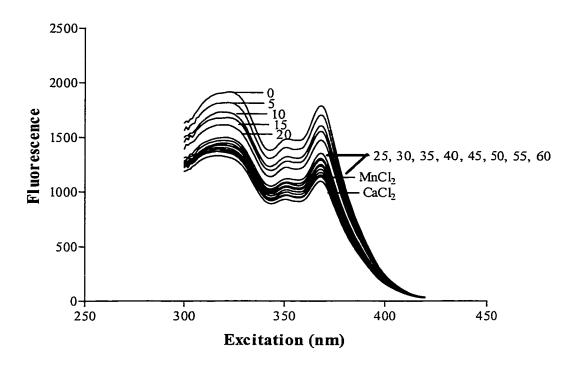


Figure 11 - Spectra of Platelets Loaded with 3 μM Fura-2AM at 25°C

Platelet suspensions scanned immediately after addition of Fura-2AM and every 5 minutes thereafter. Unlike platelets loaded at 37°C (Figure 9) there is little change in the 340/380 ratio at 25°C. Further, after one hour, Fura-2 was insensitive to 80 µM MnCl₂ or 6.25 mM CaCl₂ suggesting that any free Fura-2 present was saturated with Ca²⁺. This suggests that Fura-2 loading is less efficient at 25°C. The decrease in florescence over time is likely due to photobleaching from repeated scanning.

Conversely, if temperatures are too high, dye leakage may increase as some cells actively transport the charged form of Fura-2 out of the cell via anionic transporters located in the plasma membrane (Virgilio et al. 1988). It is thus important to minimize the time and temperature of the experiments after the dye has been loaded into cells. Preliminary experiments in this study show that while dye leakage was apparent, it did not appear to interfere with or alter agonist-induced measurements of platelet Ca²⁺ within the 90 minutes that samples were measured after dye loading, nor did it significantly increase across time. Dye leakage was assessed after 1 hour of dye loading using manganese chloride (MnCl₂) which replaces Ca²⁺ bound to extracellular Fura-2 due to the greater affinity of Fura-2 for Mn²⁺ over Ca²⁺, quenching fluorescence at the bound peak (340 nm), and EGTA, which chelates extracellular Ca²⁺, hence releasing Fura-2 (Figure MnCl₂ quenches extracellular Fura-2 that has leaked out of the cell and is contributing the bound fluorescence at the 340 nm wavelength. EGTA then chelates extracellular Ca²⁺ and manganese ions (Mn²⁺), releasing free Fura-2 and resulting in an increase in the unbound (380 nm) signal. Lysing the cells with SDS causes chelation of all Ca²⁺ in the sample by EGTA and results in a release of Ca²⁺ from all Fura-2. The lack of increase in the unbound form of Fura-2 found at this point suggests that Mn²⁺ may interfere by binding to free Fura-2 and quenching the 380 signal. Thus, MnCl₂ was only used for protocol development and not in determination of Ca²⁺ concentrations because of this potential interference with signal calibrations (Figure 12).

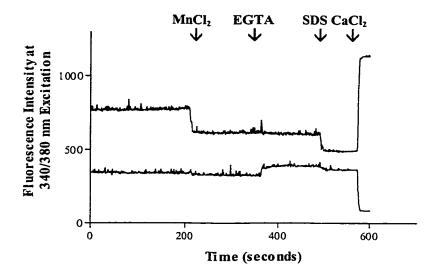


Figure 12 - Assessment of Dye Leakage in Platelets Using MnCl₂ and EGTA after 1 hour of Loading with Fura-2AM

Platelets loaded with 3 μM Fura-2AM at 37°C for 30 minutes. After 1 hour the 340 nm signal is decreased by the addition of 80 μM MnCl₂. This is presumably due to replacement of Ca²⁺ by Mn²⁺ on extracellular Fura-2 that has leaked out of the cell, resulting in a quenching of the signal. No quenching of the 380 signal is seen at this point, indicating that all indicator outside of the cells is in the bound form. After the addition of excess EGTA (6.25 mM), all Ca²⁺ and Mn²⁺ outside the cell will be chelated (EGTA binds Ca²⁺ with a greater specificity), releasing free Fura-2, hence an increase in the unbound (380 nm) signal occurs. Upon the addition of SDS (20 μL, 10%), which lyses the cells, EGTA is exposed to all Ca²⁺ in the sample and results in a release of Ca²⁺ from all Fura-2. The lack of increase in the unbound form of Fura-2 at this point suggests that Mn²⁺ may interfere by binding to free Fura-2 and quenching the 380 signal. High concentrations of CaCl₂ (6.25 mM) are then added to saturate the indicator and obtain a large increase in bound Fura-2 and a large decrease in unbound Fura-2.

There are two concerns if dye loading is incomplete or inefficient: (i) incomplete hydrolysis of the ester group and (ii) intracellular compartmentalization. If there is incomplete hydrolysis of the ester group, the unhydrolyzed ester can interfere with measurements, either by on-going hydrolysis of the ester group throughout experiments, or by interference with the fluorescent signal (Oakes et al. 1988). The fluorescence spectrum of Fura-2AM (1 µM) measured in low Ca²⁺ HEPEs buffer occurred at excitation wavelengths below those of both bound and unbound free-Fura-2 (< 250 nm), and was found to be insensitive to calcium (Figure 13).

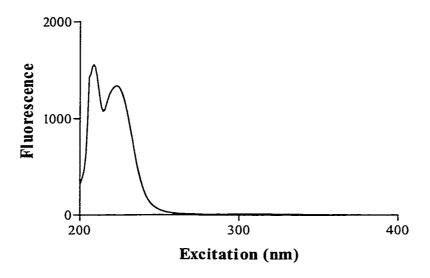


Figure 13 - Spectra of 1 µM Fura-2AM in low Ca2+ HEPES buffer

Spectra of Fura-2AM (1 μ M) shows that the unhydrolyzed indicator will contribute little interference to the 340 and 380 peaks of the Ca²⁺-sensitive form of Fura-2. The unhydrolyzed form of Fura-2 is insensitive to the addition of 300 mM CaCl₂. Low Ca²⁺ refers to Ca²⁺ impurities in HEPEs and water used to prepare the buffer, no excess CaCl₂ was added.

It is important to consider that if the ester group is not rapidly cleaved off of intracellular Fura-2AM, the indicator can continue to cross intracellular membranes easily in the AM form. Esterases present in organelles can then cleave off the AM group resulting in compartmentalization of the charged form of the indicator in intracellular organelles (Roe et al. 1990, Takahashi et al. 1999). Intracellular compartmentalization was assessed in preliminary experiments by selectively lysing the plasma membrane with low concentrations of digitonin (10 μ M) to release cytosolic Fura-2, then lysing remaining membranes using SDS to release Fura-2 in organelles (Emuas et al. 1986, Roe et al. 1990) (Figure 14). There was a small decrease in the 340 nm signal after the addition of SDS in the presence of EGTA, suggesting that some of Fura-2 may have become trapped inside organelles, however this appears to be negligible.

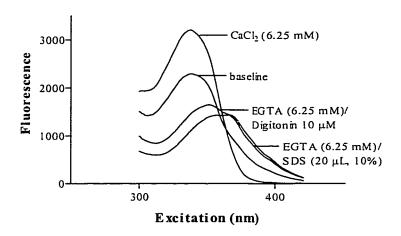
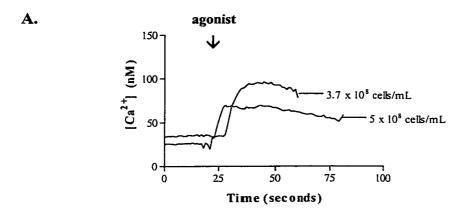


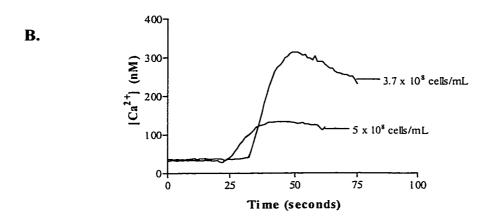
Figure 14 - Intracellular Compartmentalization of Fura-2

Platelets incubated with 3 μ M Fura-2AM for 30 minutes at 37°C. Scans were performed at baseline and after the addition of EGTA (6.25 mM)/digitonin (10 μ M), SDS (20 μ L, 10%) (in the presence of EGTA) and then CaCl₂ (6.25 mM). A small decrease in the 340 nm signal after the addition of SDS suggests that a small, negligible amount of Fura-2 became trapped in intracellular organelles.

2.5.1.3 PLATELET CONCENTRATIONS

As previously mentioned, platelet concentrations that are greater than physiological concentrations (1.5 to 4.0 x 10^8 cells/mL) are more likely to become activated. Another concern is that inconsistent platelet concentrations between samples can result in variations in agonist-induced Ca^{2+} influx probably due to uneven dye loading. For example increased cellular concentration can facilitate increased dye loading, leading to cellular toxicity (Fowler and Tiger 1997) (Figure 15). A concentration of 3.5×10^8 cells/mL was chosen in this study for the incubation step as it allowed for adequate dye loading. A concentration of $1.0 - 2.0 \times 10^8$ cells/mL is usually adequate to obtain a good signal-to-noise ratio in fluorometric measurements. A concentration of 1.0×10^8 cells/mL produced an acceptable signal-to-noise ratio in this study and was used in order to maximize the number of samples available for measurements (at least twelve-2 mL samples were obtained from each blood draw).





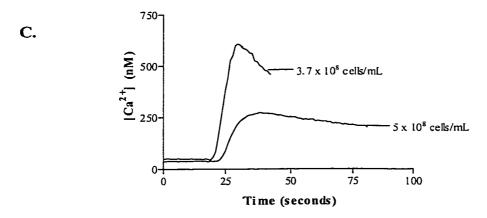
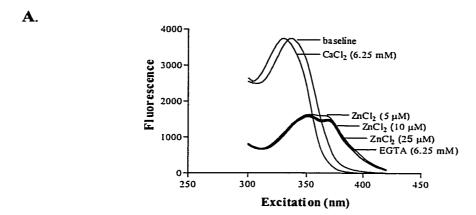


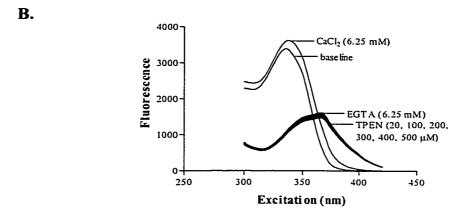
Figure 15 - Effects of Platelet Concentration on Agonist-Induced Changes in [Ca²⁺]

Platelets from the same subject incubated with Fura-2AM (3 μ M) at 37°C for 30 minutes at two different cellular concentrations (3.7 x 10⁸ cells/mL and 5.0 x 10⁸ cells/mL). All fluorometric measurements were performed with 1.0 x 10⁸ cells/mL. Agonists added for Panel A: 10 μ M 5-HT, Panel B: 0.015 U/mL thrombin and Panel C: 0.040 U/mL thrombin. A reduced agonist-induced increase in [Ca²⁺] is found with higher platelet concentrations during dye incubation.

2.5.1.4 INTERFERENCE FROM HEAVY METALS AND PH

Heavy metals, such as ZnCl₂, can bind to and quench Fura-2 fluorescent signals (Roe et al. 1990). Heavy metal interference was assessed by the addition of micromolar concentrations of ZnCl₂, or N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(2-pyridyl-methyl)ethylenediamine (TPEN), a heavy metal chelator, and these were not found to significantly interfere with either the 340 nm or the 380 nm excitation spectra of cell-free solutions of free Fura-2 (pentapotassium salt) (Figure 16). However, there was a slight increase in the 380 nm (unbound) Fura-2 signal after the addition of up to 60 μM TPEN following the SDS/EGTA end calibration in platelets (Figure 17). This suggests that TPEN is binding to an unknown divalent cation, which may have been quenching free Fura-2. This may have been Mg²⁺, which is present in cells at a concentration of about 1 mM. The pH value in all experiments was kept constant (7.3), as both Fura-2- and EGTA- Ca binding are quite sensitive to changes in pH (Groden et al. 1991) (Figure 18).





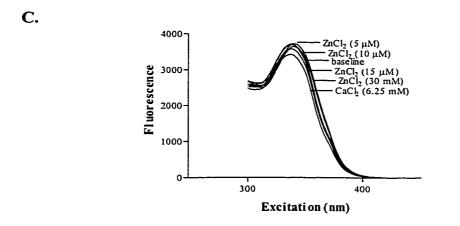


Figure 16 - Effects of Heavy Metals on free Fura-2 Excitation Spectra (Cell-Free)

Fura-2 pentapotassium salt in low Ca^{2+} HEPEs buffer (no added Ca^{2+} to buffer). Panel A: $ZnCl_2$ up to 25 μ M does not alter the Fura-2 380 nm peak. Panel B: TPEN up to 500 μ M does not alter the Fura-2 380 nm peak. Panel C: $ZnCl_2$ up to 30 μ M does not alter the Fura-2 340 nm peak. These results suggest that $ZnCl_2$ does not interfere with the Fura-2 signal, and that negligible amounts of heavy metal impurities are found in the working buffers.

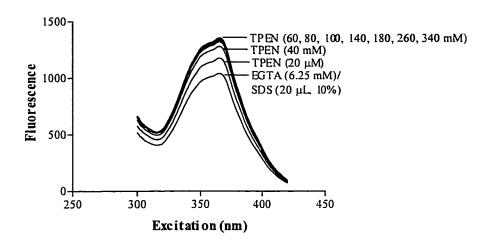


Figure 17 - Effects of Heavy Metal Chelator TPEN on Fura-2 380 nm signal During End-Calibration of R_{min} in Platelets

Platelets incubated with 3 μ M Fura-2AM for 30 minutes at 37°C. After the calibration of platelets with SDS (20 μ L, 10%) and EGTA (6.25 mM), various doses of TPEN were added. There appears to be something present that quenches free Fura-2, as this signal is increased upon the addition of TPEN.

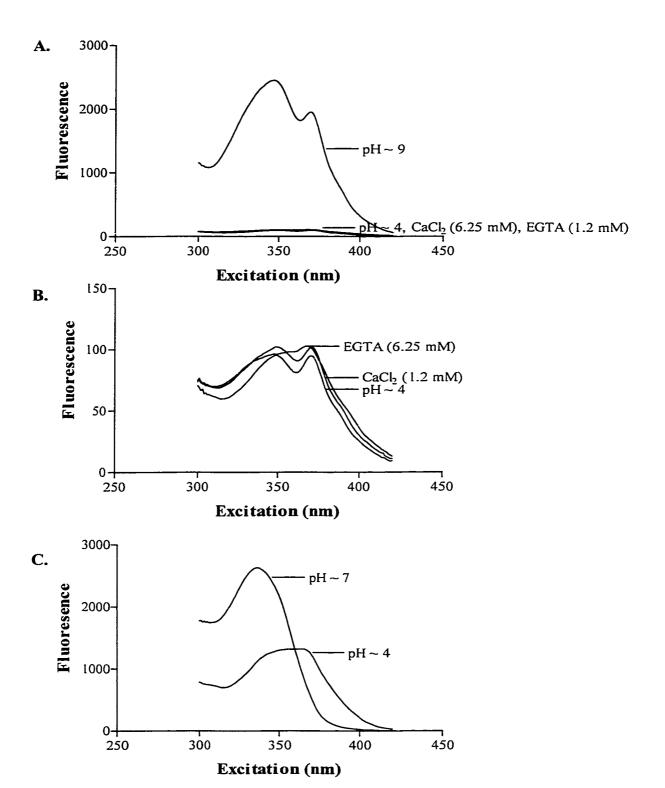


Figure 18 - Effects of pH on Fura-2-Ca and EGTA-Ca Binding

Panel A shows that the binding of EGTA is highly sensitive to pH, with an increasing affinity for Ca²⁺ at higher pH. The affinity of Fura-2 for Ca²⁺ is nearly lost low at acidic pH as the addition of CaCl₂ does not alter the 340 nm spectra (B) and the bound Fura-2 spectra shifts to the unbound spectra (Fura-2 releases Ca²⁺) (C).

2.5.1.5 WASHED PLATELET SUSPENSIONS VERSUS PRP

There are advantages to using washed platelet suspensions, compared to PRP, for loading dye into platelets. In washed suspensions plasma proteins and enzymes, which can interfere with dye loading, are removed; blood plasma contains esterases which can prematurely cleave the acetoxymethyl group so the indicator can no longer cross the plasma membrane to get into the cell. In washed suspensions, the concentration of platelets, ion levels and pH can all be manipulated and kept constant between samples, while this is more difficult with PRP. For these reasons, uneven dye loading can result with the use of PRP and adds to variations in Ca²⁺ measurements. The advantage of using PRP is that there is less platelet handling and thus platelet loss and activation is minimized.

2.5.1.6 REMOVING EXTRACELLULAR DYE

Centrifugation is a relatively easy and effective method for the separation of extracellular dye from platelets. For functional studies, the platelet pellet is washed with HEPES buffer (1 mL) to remove prostacyclin and plasma proteins. This is accomplished by gently layering and removing the buffer on top of the pellet three times. The presence of PGI₂ in the following steps can obscure measurements and thus it is best to allow about 30 minutes after this step to ensure any lingering PGI₂ is degraded (Radomski et al. 1996). The platelet suspension is allowed to sit for 10 minutes in HEPES buffer to allow cellular Ca²⁺ levels to replete in case they were decreased during incubation with citrate (a weak Ca²⁺ chelator) buffer.

2.6 Drug Incubations

Platelet suspensions taken at baseline were split into 2 mL aliquots and incubated in the dark with either 1.0 μ M lithium chloride, 600 μ M sodium valproate, 40 μ M carbamazepine, 50 ng/mL dextroamphetamine sulphate or no drug for 40 minutes at room temperature. Platelet suspensions incubated with no drug were measured for each batch of drug incubations and served as the controls. All treatment groups were measured in duplicate.

2.6.1 Drug Concentrations

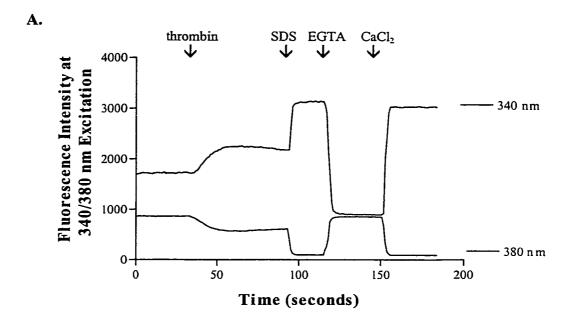
Therapeutic plasma concentrations of mood stabilizers typically found in bipolar patients were used for incubations with sodium valproate and carbamazepine which range from 300 to 700 µM and 20 to 50 µM, respectively. A dose of 1.0 µM lithium chloride was used which is below therapeutic levels of 0.6 to 1.2 mM, but may be a closer representation of brain concentrations, as brain-to-plasma ratios have been reported as being less than 1. The peak plasma concentration of dextroamphetamine, ~ 50 ng/mL, reported 3 hours after administration of 0.25 mg/kg dextroamphetamine to healthy subjects reported in a previous study (Jacobs and Silverstone 1986) was chosen for the *in vitro* incubations in this study.

2.7 Fluorometry

An 8100 Series Spectrofluorometer was used for all measurements. Samples were pre-warmed to 37°C for 4 minutes in quartz cuvettes, and all measurements were made at 37°C (using a circulating water bath into the sample holder) with constant gentle stirring. All measurements were made within 90 minutes of the last re-suspension. Measurements were made in duplicate, alternating between drug-treated and untreated samples to control for any effects of time it took to carry out the scans. Fluorescence intensity was recorded against time with dual excitation at 340/380 nm and sensitivity set at 750 volts (Figures 19, 20). These are the wavelengths that correspond to Fura-2 bound to Ca²⁺ and free Fura-2, respectively. The emission wavelength was set to 510 nm as this was determined to be the wavelength at which a maximal signal was obtained. After a stable basal recording was obtained, samples were exposed to either thrombin (0.024 U/mL) (Figure 19A) or 5-HT (10 µM) (Figure 20B) using a P-200 pipette via a small injection port directly above the sample. This allowed a continuous recording of [Ca²⁺] to be obtained. The measurements were then calibrated with minimal and maximal Ca²⁺ concentrations to get a measurement of unbound and saturated Fura-2. This was done by exposing each sample to EGTA (6.25 mM) followed by SDS (20 uL, 10%) (R_{min}), followed by the addition of CaCl₂ (7.5 mM) (R_{max}) (again via the injection port). The ratios of the 340/380 peaks for both thrombin (Figure 19B) and 5-HT (figure 20B) were used to determine the concentrations of Ca²⁺. A plot of time versus [Ca²⁺]_i was automatically generated by the 8100 Series Spectrofluorometer intracellular probe software program for both thrombin (Figure 21A) and 5-HT (Figure 21B) using the formula derived by Grynkiewicz et al. (1985) (Equation 2). A K_d of 224 nM was used

(Grykiewicz et al. 1985) and R_{min} and R_{max} were taken directly from the time trace readings for each sample. Basal, peak and change in $[Ca^{2+}]$ were recorded from each graph.

An excitation scan was recorded over a wavelength range of 300 to 420 nm at baseline and after R_{max} calibration for each batch of platelets (Figure 22) to ensure adequate dye loading had occurred. Excitation scans were automatically corrected for wavelength-dependent distortions in the intensity of excitation light and the efficiency with which it is transmitted, and smoothed using 15-point smoothing.



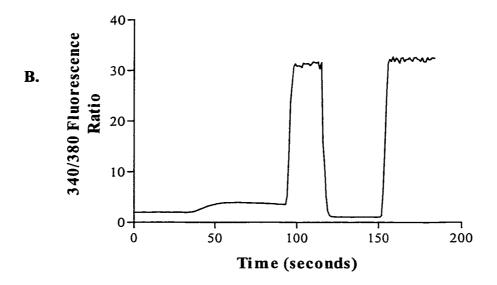
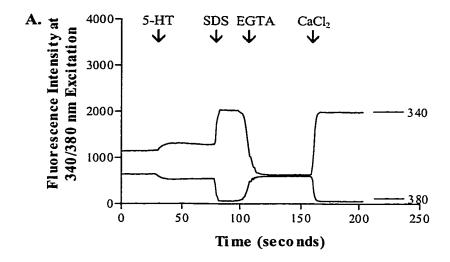


Figure 19 - Dual-Excitation Scan of Thrombin-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

Fura-2 fluorescence (37°C) at dual excitation of 340/380 time trace (A) and 340/380 fluorescence ratio (B) measured at baseline then after the addition of 0.024 U/mL thrombin, 20 μ L SDS (10%), 6.25 mM EGTA, 7.5 mM CaCl₂.



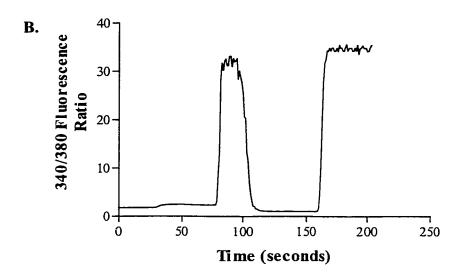
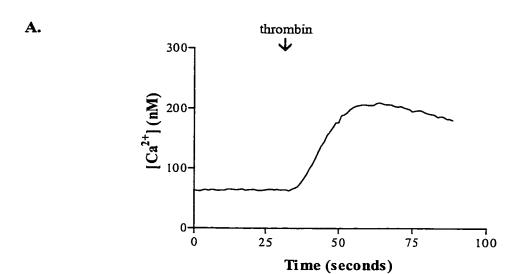


Figure 20 - Dual-Excitation Scan of 5-HT-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

Fura-2 fluorescence (37°C) at dual excitation of 340/380 time trace (A) and 340/380 fluorescence ratio (B) measured at baseline then after the addition of 10 μ M 5-HT, 20 μ L SDS (10%), 6.25 mM EGTA, 7.5 mM CaCl₂.



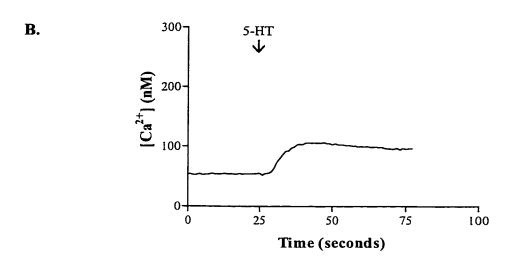


Figure 21 - Agonist-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

[Ca²⁺] (nM) determined in platelets at baseline and in response to .024 U/mL thrombin (A) or 10 μ M 5-HT (B).

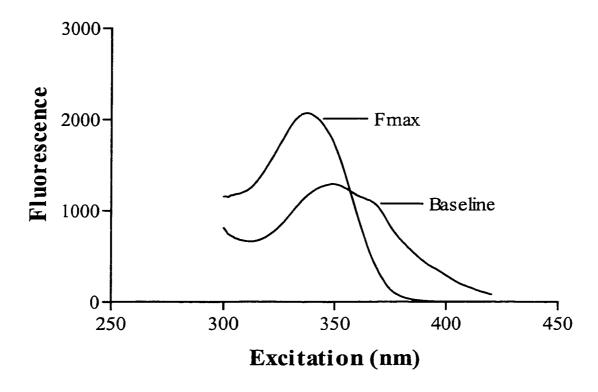


Figure 22 - Fura-2 Excitation Scans from a Platelet Suspension

Excitation scans were taken at the beginning of the experiment (baseline) and at the end of the experiment (F_{max}) for each batch of isolated platelets to ensure adequate dye loading had occurred. Excitation scans were automatically corrected from wavelength-dependent distortions in the intensity of excitation light and the efficiency with which it is transmitted, and smoothed using 15-point smoothing.

2.7.1 Determining Range of Measurements Obtainable with Fura-2 Loaded Platelets

The range of fluorescence of calcium bound Fura-2 (340 nm) was assessed by subtracting the fluorescence intensity at 340 nm at minimal Ca²⁺ concentrations (F_{min}) from that at 340 nm at maximal Ca2+ concentrations (Fmax). For thrombin-induced changes in $[Ca^{2+}]$ from Figure 19A this was 3030 $(F_{max}) - 900$ $(F_{min}) = 2130$. For 5-HTinduced changes in $[Ca^{2+}]$ from Figure 20A this was 1990 $(F_{max}) - 620$ $(F_{min}) = 1370$. It was then determined where the baseline and agonist-induced fluorescence fell within this range. This information is important because a baseline fluorescence intensity that is too close to the F_{min} of Fura-2 may indicate that there is not enough dye in the cells (possibly due to excessive dye leakage), leading to incorrect measurements. Conversely, a baseline or agonist-induced fluorescence intensity that is close to the F_{max} of Fura-2 indicates that Fura-2 is nearly saturated with Ca²⁺, and thus changes in Ca²⁺ will not be detected. Baseline (1145 at 340 nm) and 5-HT-induced (1310 at 340 nm) fluorescence values measured in Figure 21A were determined to be 38% and 50% of the fluorescence range, respectively. Baseline (1720 at 340 nm) and thrombin-induced (2255 at 340 nm) fluorescence values measured in Figure 20A were determined to be 38% and 64 % of the fluorescence range, respectively. These percentages are ideal for detecting Ca²⁺ changes.

Figures 19 and 20 show that there are variations in the fluorescence intensity measured between samples, even though the same methodology was used. These differences are probably produced by small deviations in incubation times, pipetting errors, and subject-specific platelet differences, which would result in some uneven loading. However, these differences are inconsequential as no significant variations within treatment groups were found.

2.7.2 Dye Leakage

Dye leakage was assessed in preliminary experiments (discussed in chapter 2) using MnCl₂ and EGTA and was found to be insignificant (Figure 12). Furthermore, since the ratiometric formula was used in determining [Ca²⁺], any variations in results due to dye leakage will have been cancelled out.

2.7.3 Autofluorescence

Fluorescence intensity of the reagents used in this assay was measured over an excitation range excitation range of 300 to 420 nm, to determine whether autofluorescence would interfere with the Fura-2 excitation spectra. Peak fluorescence intensities were all insignificant compared to the intensity of the Fura-2 intensities: HEPES buffer alone <6 and with the addition of 400 μ L citrate buffer <6, 20 μ L PF-127 <17, 30 μ L MnCl₂ (8 mM) < 19, 50 μ L SDS (10 %) < 31, 50 μ L EGTA (0.5 M) < 17, CaCl₂ (0.5 M) < 20, 30 μ L digitonin < 14, 30 μ L TPEN < 17, 40 μ L 5-HT and 50 μ L methanol < 34. Fura-2AM was found not to interfere with the Fura-2 excitation scanning range of 300-420 nm (Figure 13). Furthermore, most variations in data due to autofluroesence will have been cancelled out due to the use of ratios in the formula for determination of [Ca²⁺].

2.7.4 Dose-Response Effects of Thrombin and 5-HT

Dose-response effects for a range of thrombin (0.005 U/mL to 1.0 U/mL) and 5-HT (1 to 10 μ M) concentrations were determined in seven different platelet suspensions. A concentration of 0.024 U/ml for thrombin was selected because it produced signals

which averaged 100% of the K_d for Fura-2, and the most accurate measurements are generally obtained in measurements which fall between 50 and 100% of the K_d (Meyer et al. 1990, Takahashi et al. 1999). The concentration of 10 μ M for 5-HT has been used in similar studies, and produces a maximal signal which falls between 50-75 % of the K_d (5-HT is a much weaker agonist than thrombin of platelet Ca^{2+} influx).

2.7.5 Fura-2 K_d Determination

An experimental K_d was determined using a range of Ca²⁺ solutions prepared from stock solutions of Ca-EGTA buffers (zero and 1.2 mM CaCl₂), containing 1 mM free Mg²⁺ (Molecular Probes, C-3721). A 1.2 mM solution of Fura-2 pentapotassium salt (Molecular Probes, F-1200) was made using distilled water filtered through a Ca²⁺ sponge to remove any Ca²⁺ impurities (Figure 23). Portions (1.67 uL) of the Fura-2 salt solutions were added to a cuvette containing 2 mL zero Ca²⁺ solution and to another cuvette containing 2 mL of high Ca²⁺ solution (1.2 mM). Five uL Fura-2 salt were added into 6 mL of high Ca²⁺ solution. These solutions were used to prepare eleven solutions with Ca²⁺ concentrations ranging from 0 to 39.8 μM. These solutions were prepared following the "Protocol for Recipricol Dilutions" (Molecular Probes Product Sheet C-3721). Excitation scans were taken over a wavelength range of 250 to 450 nm, with emission set at 510 nm, and sensitivity set at 750, for each sample.

Fura-2 excitation scans recorded over a range of Ca^{2+} concentrations are displayed in Figure 24. These scans were recorded on two different days. The concentration of Ca^{2+} was calculated using an equation derived from the definition of the association constant of EGTA for calcium ($K_{a CaFGTA}$):

Equation 3:

$$K_{a CaEGTA} = [Ca-EGTA]/[Ca^{2+}_{free}][EGTA_{free}]$$

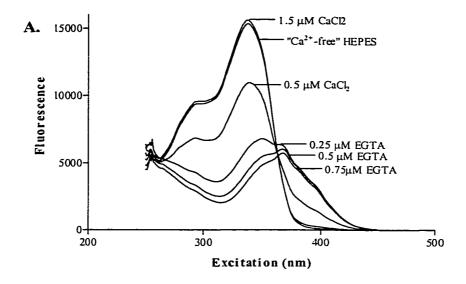
Rearranging equation 3 to solve for [Ca²⁺]:

Equation 4:

$$[Ca^{2+}_{free}] = K_{d CaEGTA} ([Ca-EGTA]/[EGTA_{free}])$$

Since the $[Ca^{2+}_{free}]$ is so much smaller than that of EGTA, the concentrations of Ca-EGTA and EGTA_{free} can be replaced by the ratio of the zero Ca^{2+} solution to the high Ca^{2+} solution, which includes the ratios of 0, 1:9, 2:8, 3:7, 4:6, 1, 6:4, 7:3, 8:2, 9:1 and 10.

The $K_{d\ CaEGTA}$ changes with ionic strength and temperature and thus must be corrected for accurate determination of free Ca^{2+} concentrations (Smith and Miller 1985, Harrison and Bers 1987, Harrison and Bers 1989, Groden et al. 1991, Marks and Maxfield 1991).



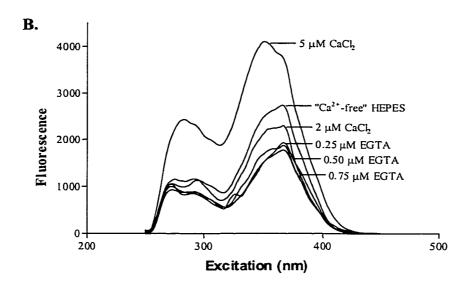
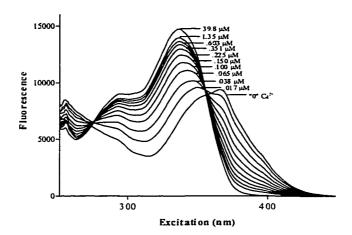


Figure 23 - Ca²⁺ Impurities in "Ca²⁺-free" HEPES Buffer

After rinsing HEPES buffer with calcium sponge, 500 to 1000 nM of free Ca^{2+} was still present in " Ca^{2+} -free" HEPES buffer, as detected by the maximal shift to 380 nm ("unbound Fura-2") after the addition of 0.50 μ M EGTA. Panel A was measured with 1.2 mM Fura-2 pentapotassium salt. Panel B was measured with 1 μ M Fura-2 pentapotassium salt. This difference in concentrations is the reason for the different range of fluorescence intensities measured for each graph. Measurements made at 32°C.





B.

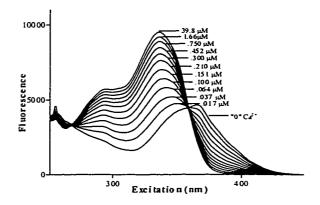


Figure 24 - Fura-2 In Vitro K_d Calibration

Fura-2 K_d calibrations using a range of $[Ca^{2+}]$ from 0 to 39.8 μM at 32°C. The methods are described in text. Panel A is measured using 1.2 mM Fura-2 pentapotassium salt. Panel B is measured using $1\mu M$ Fura-2 pentapotassium salt.

Corrections for these variables were made using formulae previously described (Harrison and Bers 1987; 1989). The $K_{d CaEGTA}$ reported for a pH of 7.20 and I_e of 0.1 M at 20°C is 150.5 nM (Tsien and Pozzan 1989) was adjusted for an I_e of 0.001 M and a temperature of 32°C (pH 7.20). The association constant K_a is equal to:

Equation 5

$$K_a = 1/K_d$$

Thus, the K_a from the above K_d is thus equal to 6.645 x 10^6 M⁻¹. The K_a was adjusted for I_e using a semi-empirical form of the Debye-Huckel limiting law (Equation 6), and then for temperature using the Van't Hoff isochore (Equation 10) (Harrison and Bers 1987, 1989):

Equation 6

$$\log \mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{a}} = \log \mathbf{K} + 2\mathbf{x}\mathbf{y}(\log f_{\mathbf{i}} - \log f_{\mathbf{i}}')$$

where K_a is the constant after correction, K is the constant prior to correction, x and y are the valencies of the cation and anion binding species (in this case the cation is Ca^{2+} and the anion is $EGTA^{4-}$), f_j is the activity coefficient for ion j at the original ionic strength and temperature and f_j' is the activity coefficient for ion j at the desired conditions. The activity coefficient is defined by:

Equation 7

$$\log f_i = A \left[(I_e^{1/2}/(1+I_e^{1/2})) - bI_e \right]$$

where b is an empirical factor equal to 0.25 for these experiments (Miller and Smith 1984, Smith and Miller 1985), I_e is in (M) and is calculated by:

Equation 8

$$I_e = 0.5 \Sigma C_i Z_I$$

where C is the concentration of the ionic species i and Z is the absolute charge of the ionic species i.

A in Equation 7 is equal to:

Equation 9

$$A = 1.8246 \times 10^6 / (\epsilon T)^{3/2}$$

where ε is the dielectric constant of water (or alternate solvent) and T is the absolute temperature in kelvins (K). ε for water varies with temperature: 80.2 at 20°C, 76.6 at 30°C and 73.17 at 40°C. If there is also a difference in temperature between the conditions in which K and K_a were measured, this must be accounted for by calculating individual A values for each activity constant (f_i and f_i ').

Correction for temperature is then made using the following formula (Van't Hoff isochore):

Equation 10:

$$log_{10} \ K_{a}^{'} = log_{10} \ K_{a} + \triangle H \ [\ (1/T - 1/T') \ / \ (2.303R) \]$$

where $\triangle H$ is the change in enthalpy for EGTA and is equal to 16.6 kJ/moL, T and T' are the absolute temperatures (K) at the original and desired conditions, and R is the universal gas constant 8.314 x 10⁻³ expressed in kJ/K x moL.

2.7.5.1 Corrections for Ionic Strength

The original K = 6.645×10^6 M with temperature = 20° C (293°K) and $I_e = 0.1$ M (pH 7.20). The desired conditions for K' are temperature = 32° C (305°K) and $I_e = 0.001$

M (pH 7.20). I_e was determined from Equation 8 using the following elements present in the solutions:

$$Mg^{2+}$$
: $C = 0.001 M, Z = 2$

Cl⁻:
$$C = 0.002 \text{ M}, Z = 1$$

The complexed Ca-EGTA will not theoretically contribute to the ionic strength. The [Ca²⁺] and the [H⁺] were both in the micromolar range and were thus negligible.

Equation 9 was used to determine A and A'. For A, $\varepsilon = 80.2$ and T = 293 K. For A', $\varepsilon = 76.6$ and T = 305 K. Thus, A = 0.5065, A' = 0.5109. These values, along with $I_e = 0.1$ M and 0.001 M were then used to determine the activity coefficients, f_j and f_j' respectively, using Equation 7.

From these calculations, $\log f_j = 0.1090$, $f_j' = 0.0155$.

Finally, Equation 6 was used to solve for K_a , with x = 2 (Ca²⁺) and y = -4 (EGTA⁴⁻). K_a was determined to be 2.109 x 10⁵ M⁻¹.

2.7.5.2 Correction for Temperature

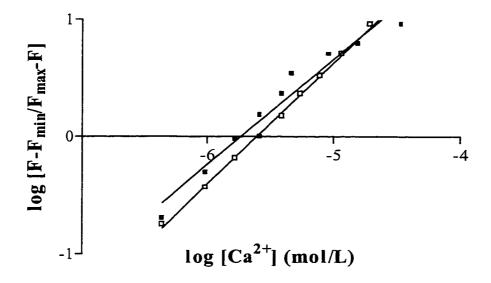
Equation 10 was then used to correct for temperature, $K_a = 2.109 \times 10^5$, $\triangle H = 16.6$ kJ/mol, $R = 8.314 \times 10^{-3}$ kJ/K x moL. The K_a was determined to be 2.576 x 10^5 M⁻¹ Using $K_d = 1/K_a$, $K_{d \ CaEGTA}$ was determined to be 3882 nM.

2.7.5.3 Determination of $[Ca^{2+}_{free}]$ in Calibration Solutions and Fura-2 KD

Fura-2 K_d calibration experiments were carried out (n = 2). The $[Ca^{2+}_{free}]$ was determined for each solution using Equation 4 with the $[Ca-EGTA]/[EGTA_{free}]$ ratio

equal to 0, 1/9, 2/8, 3/7, 4/6, 1, 6/5, 7/3, 8/2, 9/1 and 10 for trial #1, and 0, 1/9, 2/8, 3/7, 4/6, 1, 5.83/4.17, 6.66/3.34, 7.5/2.5, 8.33/1.67, 9.17/0.83 and 10 for trial #2. Two graphs were created: one in which the experimentally determined K_d $C_{aE}G_{TA}$ of 3882 nM was used in the calculation of $[Ca^{2+}_{free}]$ in the calibration solutions, and another in which a K_d C_{aEGTA} of 150.5 nM was used (determined at pH 7.20, $I_e = 0.1$ M, $20^{\circ}C$ and 0.1 M, Tsien and Pozzan 1989). Two log-log plots of $[Ca^{2+}_{free}]$ (M) versus $[F-F_{min}/F_{max}-F]$ were created and the data were linearly regressed (Figures 25A, B).





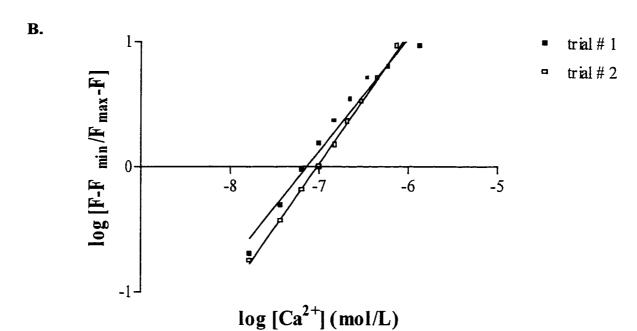


Figure 25 - Linear Regression of Fura-2 Kd Calibration

Panel A was determined using 1.2 mM Fura-2 pentapotassium salt. Panel B was determined using 1 μ M Fura-2 pentapotassium salt. All measurements were made at 32°C. Trial # 1 represents [Ca²⁺] determined using the K_{a CaEGTA} of 3882 nM determined in this study. Trial # 2 represents [Ca²⁺] determined using the K_{a CaEGTA} of 150.5 nM previously determined (Tsein and Pozzan 1989). The x-intercepts represent the log₁₀K_{d CaFura-2} (M) and are -5.737 (A, trial # 1), -5.610 (A, trial # 2), -7.135 (B, trial # 1) and -7.021 (B, trial # 2). Taking the inverse log and converting to nM, the K_{d CaFura-2} values were determined to be 1832 nM, 2455 nM, 73.28 nM and 95.28 nM, respectively.

Using the K_d CaEGTA of 3882 nM, the slope of the lines for each trial were determined to be 0.899 and 1.033, which reflects the linear relationship of Fura-2-binding to Ca²⁺ (1:1). The x-intercepts were -5.737 and -5.610, which is the log₁₀ K_d CaFura-2 (M). Taking the inverse log and converting to nM, the K_d CaFura-2 was determined to be 1832 nM and 2455 nM. Using the K_d CaEGTA of 150.5 nM, the slopes of the lines for each trial were determined to be 0.903 and 1.035, which reflects the linear relationship of Fura-2-binding to Ca²⁺ (1:1). The x-intercepts were -7.135 and -7.021, which is the log₁₀ K_d CaFura-2 (M). Taking the inverse log and converting to nM, the K_d CaFura-2 was determined to be 73.28 nM and 95.28 nM.

There are two major reasons for these differences. First, Ca²⁺ binding properties of Fura, similar to EGTA, are sensitive to changes in ionic composition, pH and temperature. Minor differences in experimental conditions could lead to changes in the determined K_d. The experiments in which the K_d was determined in this experiment were at pH 7.20, 1mM Mg²⁺ (ionic strength < 0.002 M), 32°C. The K_d of 224 nM reported by Grynkiewicz et al. (1985) was determined in an environment that more closely mimics that of the cytosol (115 mM KCl, 20 mM NaCl, 10 mM K-MOPS, 1 mM Mg²⁺, pH 7.05, 37°C). This value has been repeatedly used in the literature in the determination of platelet Ca²⁺ measurements. Another concern with the K_d determination in this experiment is that the removal of Ca²⁺ from the buffer used to prepare the Fura-2 solution was not complete. Because very small concentrations of Ca²⁺ were being measured, these Ca²⁺ impurities could add to the inaccuracy of the data. For the reasons stated above, a K_d of 224 nM (Grynkiewicz et al. 1985) was used for determination of Ca²⁺ concentrations described in this study.

2.8 Statistical Analysis

All platelet suspensions that were not treated with any drug (control data) were analyzed for differences that might have occurred due to differences in the time (replicate samples) or day of measurements. Both baseline and agonist-induced values were analyzed for these changes. The results of this analysis affected the way the subsequent data was analyzed: with no significant differences in these measures, all baseline data could be analyzed between days and combined into one control group, and replicate samples could also be averaged. However, if differences were detected between time of day or day of measurement, each baseline measurement would have to be individually compared within subject. A 3-factor Repeated Measures Analysis of Variance (RM-ANOVA) was applied to all control data to test for using day (1 or 2), agonist effect (basal or peak) and sample (replicate 1 or 2) as the three factors.

Data were analyzed for effects of thrombin and 5-HT on basal Ca²⁺ concentration (basal to peak and change values), effects of drug treatment and effects of time of measurements (replicates). For this analysis a 3-factor RM-ANOVA was applied to basal and peak Ca²⁺ measurements using treatment (dextroamphetamine, placebo or control for in vivo drug treatments; and lithium, valproate, carbamazepine, dextroamphetamine or baseline for in vitro drug incubations), agonist effect (basal or peak) and sample (replicate 1 or 2) as the three factors, with the dependent variables being basal and peak Ca²⁺ concentrations. Analysis was done separately for both thrombin and 5-HT. A 2factor RM-ANOVA was also applied to the changes in Ca²⁺ concentration (basal Ca²⁺ Ca²⁺ concentration) using from peak concentration subtracted (dextroamphetamine, placebo or control for in vivo drug treatments; and lithium,

valproate, carbamazepine, dextroamphetamine or baseline for in vitro drug incubations) and sample (1 or 2), with the dependent variable being change in Ca²⁺ concentration.

Greenhouse-Geisser values were used to adjust the degrees of freedom for averaged tests of significance. One-way ANOVA and Tukey post-hoc analysis were applied to resolve significant effects of treatment.

CHAPTER 3 – RESULTS

3.1 Fluorometry

Adequate dye-loading was obtained for all samples (Figure 22). Time traces were recorded for thrombin- (Figure 19A,B) and 5-HT-induced (Figure 20A,B) Ca²⁺ responses. These traces were converted to graphs of Ca²⁺ concentration for both thrombin (Figure 21A) and 5-HT (Figure 21B). (Graphs displayed in Chapter 2 – Methods, section 2.8). Samples were discarded when donors inadvertently took pain-relieving medications or platelet aggregation occurred during experiments, thus there are uneven numbers per treatment group.

3.2 Control Data

The results indicated there was a significant effect of agonist on platelet Ca^{2+} concentrations (F=13.278, df=1.00, p < .012), as expected. There was also a significant difference of Ca^{2+} concentrations between replicate samples (F=139.303, df=1.00, p < .001). Since there were no significant effects of day (F=.002, df=1.00, p = .964), control data from the same subjects on day 1 and day 2 were averaged. The 'n' in the following sections refers to one averaged sample per subject. There were no significant interactions between any of the groups.

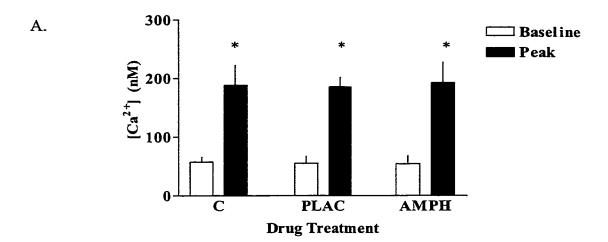
3.3 Effects of In Vivo Dextroamphetamine on Platelet Ca²⁺ Concentrations

Thrombin induced a significant increase in platelet Ca^{2+} concentrations (F=128.040, df=1.00, p < .001), as expected (Figure 26). There were no significant differences between treatment groups or replicate samples on basal or thrombin-induced

platelet, or change in Ca^{2+} concentrations. Basal $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 57.3 \pm 2.4 for baseline controls; 54.8 \pm 5.1 for placebo controls; and 54.1 \pm 4.2 for dextroamphetamine. Peak $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 188.0 \pm 10.1 for baseline controls; 185.0 \pm 6.8 for placebo controls; and 192.3 \pm 10.8 for dextroamphetamine. Change in $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 135.3 \pm 9.3 for baseline controls; 130.3 \pm 7.4 for placebo controls; and 138.2 \pm 9.4 for dextroamphetamine.

5-HT-induced a significant increase in platelet Ca^{2+} concentrations (F=95.776, df=1.00, p < .003), as expected (Figure 27). There were no significant differences between treatment groups or replicate samples on basal or thrombin-induced platelet, or change in Ca^{2+} concentrations. Basal $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 66.5 ± 3.0 for baseline controls; 57.9 ± 5.1 for placebo controls; and 56.3 ± 5.2 for dextroamphetamine. Peak $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 114.4 ± 6.1 for baseline controls; 105.0 ± 5.1 for placebo controls; and 108.7 ± 8.0 for dextroamphetamine. Change in $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 47.9 ± 4.7 for baseline controls; 47.1 ± 4.6 for placebo controls; and 52.4 ± 6.1 for dextroamphetamine.

Since there were no significant differences between replicate samples in both of these analyses, the replicate samples were averaged for each treatment group graphed (Figures 26 and 27).



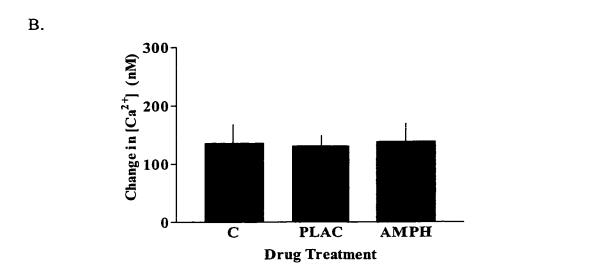
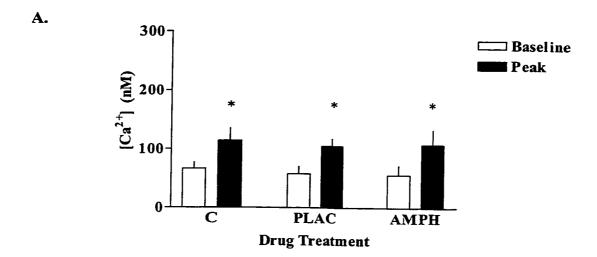


Figure 26 - Effects of *In Vivo* Dextroamphetamine on Thrombin-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

C controls (n = 12), PLAC placebo (n = 6), AMPH dextroamphetamine (n = 11), nM nanomolar, error bars represent standard error of mean. Measurements at time = 0 (C) or at time = 3.5 hours after administration of 25 mg dextroamphetamine or placebo. * significant increase in baseline to peak (F=128.040, df=1.00, p < .001). No significant differences were found between groups in basal, peak or change in [Ca²⁺] induced by .024 U/mL thrombin. Basal [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 57.3 \pm 2.4 (C), 54.8 \pm 5.1 (PLAC), 54.1 \pm 4.2 (AMPH). Peak [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 188.0 \pm 10.1 (C), 185.0 \pm 6.8 (PLAC), 192.3 \pm 10.8 (AMPH). Change in [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 135.3 \pm 9.3 (C), 130.3 \pm 7.4 (PLAC), 138.2 \pm 9.4. (AMPH).



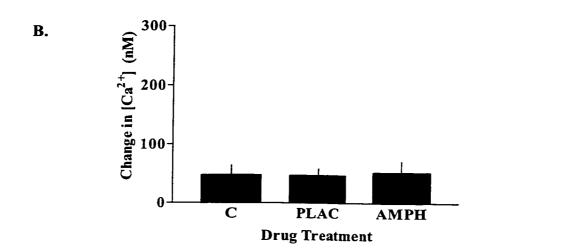


Figure 27 - Effects of $In\ Vivo\ Dextroamphetamine$ on 5-HT-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca $^{2+}$]

C controls (n = 12), PLAC placebo (n = 6), AMPH dextroamphetamine (n = 11), nM nanomolar, error bars represent standard error of mean. Measurements at time = 0 (C) or at time = 3.5 hours after administration of 25 mg dextroamphetamine or placebo. * significant increase in baseline to peak (F=95.776, df=1.00, p < .003). No significant differences were found between groups in basal, peak or change in [Ca²⁺] induced by 10 μ M 5-HT. Basal [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 66.5 \pm 3.0 (C), 57.9 \pm 5.1 (PLAC), 56.3 \pm 5.2 (AMPH). Peak [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 114.4 \pm 6.1 (C), 105.0 \pm 5.1 (PLAC), 108.7 \pm 8.0 (AMPH). Change in [Ca²⁺] (nM, means \pm SEM): 47.9 \pm 4.7 (C), 47.1 \pm 4.6 (PLAC), 52.4 \pm 6.1 (AMPH).

3.4 Effects of *In Vitro* Dextroamphetamine, Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, and Carbamazepine on Platelet Ca²⁺ Concentrations

There were no significant differences between replicate samples in any of the analyses, and thus replicate samples were averaged for each treatment group and graphed (Figures 28, 29).

Thrombin induced a significant increase in platelet Ca^{2+} concentration in all groups (F=170.657, df=1.00, p < .001), as expected (Figure 28). In samples stimulated with thrombin, a significant overall effect of treatment (F=21.764, df=2.548, p < .001), and on the interaction of treatment by agonist effect (F=42.239, df=1.772, p < .001) was found (Figure 28). Subsequent Tukey post-hoc analysis revealed that basal Ca^{2+} concentrations were significantly higher in all drug-treated groups compared to untreated samples. Basal [Ca^{2+}] (nM, means \pm SEM): 58.2 ± 2.3 for controls; 76.4 ± 3.1 , p < .002 for lithium; 82.7 ± 3.4 , p < .001 for valproate; 84.8 ± 3.3 , p < .001 for carbamazepine; and 86.8 ± 3.9 , p < .001 for dextroamphetamine.

Peak and change in Ca^{2+} concentrations were similar in all groups except in the carbamazepine-treated group, in which there was a significantly increased peak (277.1 \pm 19.9 nM, p < .002) and change (191.9 \pm 19.6 nM, p < .046) in Ca^{2+} concentration compared to controls (peak 195.8 \pm 12.2 nM; change 142.0 \pm 10.8 nM). Peak [Ca^{2+}] (nM, means \pm SEM) were 201.0 \pm 9.4 for lithium; 193.1 \pm 12.3 for valproate; and 206.0 \pm 8.3 for dextroamphetamine. Change in [Ca^{2+}] (nM, means \pm SEM) were 124.3 \pm 10.1 for lithium; 110.5 \pm 10.5 for valproate; and 119.0 \pm 7.7 for dextroamphetamine. Thrombin-induced peak Ca^{2+} concentrations were also significantly higher in the carbamazepine group compared with lithium (p < .004), valproate (p < .002) and

dextroamphetamine (p < .016) samples. Change in $[Ca^{2+}]$ induced by thrombin were also significantly higher in the carbamazepine group when compared with lithium (p < .007), valproate (p < .001) and dextroamphetamine (p < .008) treated samples.

5-HT induced a significant increase in platelet Ca^{2+} concentration in all groups (F=38.684, df=1.00, p < .004), as expected (Figure 29). In samples stimulated with 5-HT, a significant overall effect of treatment (F=26.343, df=2.092, p < .001) and on the interaction of treatment by agonist effect (F=33.639, df=2.552, p < .001) was found (Figure 29). Subsequent Tukey post-hoc analysis revealed that basal Ca^{2+} concentrations are higher in drug-treated groups which is significant for valproate, carbamazepine and dextroamphetamine. There was a trend towards significance in the lithium-treated groups. Basal $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM): 67.0 ± 2.8 for controls; 75.0 ± 2.4 , p = .346 for lithium; 85.0 ± 3.5 , p < .002 for valproate; 84.7 ± 2.9 , p < .002 for carbamazepine; 85.9 ± 4.3 , p < .003 for dextroamphetamine.

Peak and change in Ca^{2+} concentrations are similar in all groups except the carbamazepine-treated group in which there is a significantly increased peak (153.0 \pm 8.2 nM, p < .003) and trend to significant change (68.3 \pm 6.0 nM, p < 0.54) in Ca^{2+} concentration compared to controls (peak 115.4 \pm 5.7 nM; change 48.4 \pm 4.3 nM). Peak $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM) were 116.8 \pm 5.3 for lithium; 121.5 \pm 5.2 for valproate; and 122.2 \pm 12.2 for dextroamphetamine. Change in $[Ca^{2+}]$ (nM, means \pm SEM) were 41.9 \pm 5.1 for lithium; 36.5 \pm 4.1 for valproate; 36.3 \pm 8.5 for dextroamphetamine. 5-HT-induced peak Ca^{2+} concentrations were also significantly higher in the carbamazepine group when compared with lithium (p < .007) and valproate (p < .018) samples; and nearly significant when compared with dextroamphetamine (p < .054) samples. Change

in $[Ca^{2+}]$ induced by 5-HT were also significantly higher in the carbamazepine group when compared with lithium (p < .01, valproate (p < .002) and dextroamphetamine (p < .004) samples.

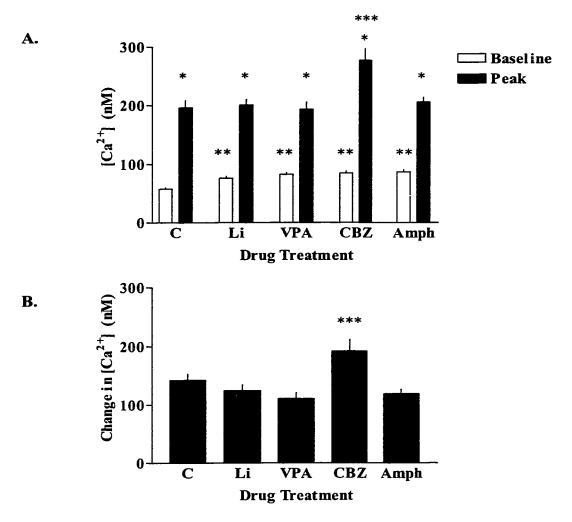
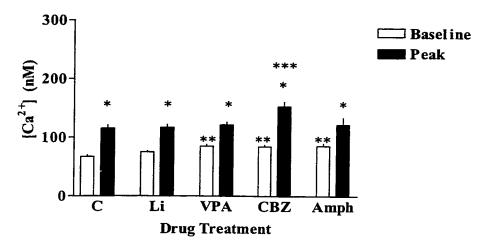


Figure 28 - Effects of *In Vitro* Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, Carbamazepine or Dextroamphetamine on Thrombin-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

C controls (n = 13), Li lithium chloride (n = 10), VPA sodium valproate (n = 11), CBZ carbamazepine (n=11), Amph dextroamphetamine (n = 7), nM nanomolar, error bars represent standard error of mean. Measurements after incubation with 1.0 μ M lithium chloride, 600 μ M sodium valproate, 40 μ M carbamazepine, 50 ng/mL dextroamphetamine or no drug for 40 minutes at room temperature. * significant increase in baseline to peak (F=170.657, df=1.00, p < .001). ** significant increase in basal [Ca²+] after treatment with lithium chloride (p < .002), sodium valproate (p < .001), carbamazepine (p < .001) or dextroamphetamine (p < .001) *** treatment with carbamazepine significantly increased peak [Ca²+] (p < .002) and change in [Ca²+] (p < .046). Basal [Ca²+] (nM, means \pm SEM): 58.2 \pm 2.3 (C), 76.4 \pm 3.1 (Li), 82.7 \pm 3.4 (VPA), 84.8 \pm 3.3 (CBZ), 86.8 \pm 3.9 (Amph). Peak [Ca²+] induced by .024 U/mL thrombin (nM, means \pm SEM): 195.8 \pm 12.2 (C), 201.0 \pm 9.4 (Li), 193.1 \pm 12.3 (VPA), 277.1 \pm 19.9 (CBZ), 206.0 \pm 8.3 (Amph). Change in [Ca²+] induced by .024 U/mL thrombin (nM, means \pm SEM): 142.0 \pm 10.8 (C), 124.3 \pm 10.1 (Li), 110.5 \pm 10.5 (VPA), 191.9 \pm SEM = 19.6 (CBZ), 119.0 \pm 7.0 (Amph).







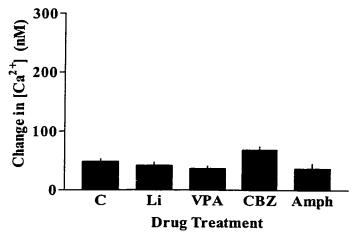


Figure 29 - Effects of *In Vitro* Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate, Carbamazepine or Dextroamphetamine on 5-HT-Induced Changes in Platelet [Ca²⁺]

C controls (n = 13), Li lithium chloride (n = 10), VPA sodium valproate (n = 11), CBZ carbamazepine (n=11), Amph dextroamphetamine (n = 7), nM nanomolar, error bars represent standard error of mean. Measurements after incubation with 1.0 μ M lithium chloride, 600 μ M sodium valproate, 40 μ M carbamazepine, 50 ng/mL dextroamphetamine or no drug for 40 minutes at room temperature. * significant increase in baseline to peak (F=38.684, df=1.00, p < .004). ** significant increase in basal [Ca²+] after treatment with sodium valproate (p < .002), carbamazepine (p < .002) or dextroamphetamine (p < .003) *** treatment with carbamazepine significantly increased peak [Ca²+] (p < .003). Basal [Ca²+] (nM, means ± SEM): 67.0 ± 2.8 (C), 75.0 ± 2.4 (Li), 85.0 ± 3.5 (VPA), 84.7 ± 2.9 (CBZ), 85.9 ± 4.3 (Amph). Peak [Ca²+] induced by 10 μ M 5-HT (nM, means ± SEM): 115.4 ± 5.7 (C), 116.8 ± 5.3 (Li), 121.5 ± 5.2 (VPA), 153.0 ± 8.2 (CBZ), 122.2 ± 12.2 (Amph). Change in [Ca²+] induced by 10 μ M 5-HT (nM, means ± SEM): 48.4 ± 4.3 (C), 41.9 ± 5.1 (Li), 36.5 ± 4.1 (VPA), 68.3 ± 6.0 (CBZ), 36.3 ± 8.5 (Amph).

CHAPTER 4 – DISCUSSION

4.1 In Vivo Dextroamphetamine Does Not Change Basal or Agonist-Induced
Platelet Ca²⁺ Concentrations While In Vitro Dextroamphetamine Increases
Basal Platelet Ca²⁺ Concentrations

Dextroamphetamine is often used as a psychological model of mania in the study of bipolar disorder, as this drug induces a manic-like syndrome which includes symptoms of euphoria, racing thoughts, increased talkativeness, goal-directedness, self-esteem, distractibility, and decreased need for sleep (Mamelak 1978, Jacobs and Silverstone 1986). There is also evidence that dextroamphetamine is a good biological model of mania as it has been found to induce biological effects similar to those found in manic patients: increased heart rate, blood pressure (Jacobs and Silverstone 1986). catecholamine activity (Diehl and Gershon 1992) and cerebral metabolism (Vollenweider et al. 1998). The well-defined involvement of the PI-cycle in bipolar disorder has lead to the investigation of the effects of dextroamphetamine on the PI-cycle. In vivo MRS studies have revealed that dextroamphetamine increases phosphomonoesters (PMEs) (a measure of inositol phosphates) in healthy volunteers that is potentiated after one week of lithium treatment (Silverstone et al. 2000). Furthermore, dextroamphetamine produced an increase in PMEs in healthy volunteers, an effect blocked in euthymic bipolar patients medicated either with chronic lithium or valproate (Silverstone et al. 2000, unpublished data). An earlier study showed that dextroamphetamine also caused an increase in myoinositol in rat brain (Barkai 1981). Together these findings suggest that dextroamphetamine activates the PI-cycle.

To my knowledge, the study reported in this thesis is the first one that investigates

the effects of dextroamphetamine on platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations in healthy human subjects. Since an enhanced thrombin- (Dubovksy et al. 1989, Tan et al. 1995) and 5-HT- (Berk et al. 1995, Okamoto et al. 1995, Yamawaki et al. 1998) induced Ca²⁺ response is associated with mania, it is reasonable to expect that the manic-like syndrome induced by dextroamphetamine will be accompanied by a similar enhancement of agonist-induced platelet Ca²⁺ responses, as stated in the working hypothesis. The results reported in this study do not support such a theory, since no differences were found after *in vivo* dextroamphetamine administration on any measure of platelet Ca²⁺. Further, *in vitro* dextroamphetamine did not affect agonist-induced platelet Ca²⁺ responses either.

However, these results are in agreement with previous studies examining the effects of dextroamphetamine-related *in vivo* variations on platelet [Ca²⁺]. A similar double-blind placebo-controlled crossover study with carmoxirole, a dopamine (D2) receptor agonist (which would be expected to be similar to dextroamphetamine in its biological effects), given once daily for a week, also reported no changes in platelet intracellular Ca²⁺ responses in healthy subjects (Lijnen et al. 1993). Another study reported that agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺] is not altered by the effects of smoking or physical activity which included increased blood pressure, heart rate, peripheral NE [effects also produced by dextroamphetamine (Goldstein et al. 1983)], E and vasopressin (VP) (Mooser et al 1988). Finally, *in vivo* lithium administration for one, two, three or four weeks to healthy male subjects had no effects on basal, thrombin- or 5-HT-induced platelet calcium concentrations (Kusumi et al 1994a). This last study indicates that lithium, a centrally acting agent like amphetamine, does not affect peripheral blood cell Ca²⁺ concentrations. These studies indicate that agents, such as dextroamphetamine,

which cross the blood-brain barrier, affect the PI-cycle in the central nervous system, may not necessarily affect peripheral blood cell Ca²⁺. However, several factors should be considered in the interpretation of these results concerning the *in vivo* model of mania.

As with any research model, there are limitations that must be considered in the dextroamphetamine-induced model of mania. While the evidence discussed above does suggest that dextroamphetamine models both psychological and biological characteristics of mania, whether or not dextroamphetamine affects the same pathways on a molecular level that are abnormal in bipolar mania is still disputed. If this is the case, it could explain why no differences in platelet Ca2+ concentrations were found after in vivo administration with dextroamphetamine in this study. There is evidence suggesting that the PI-cycle may not be involved in all of the effects induced by dextroamphetamine. Indeed, dextroamphetamine-induced burst-firing potentials in snail neurons that occurred via the activation of the cAMP pathway were unaltered by PKC inhibition (Chen and Tsai 1997). Moreover, while some studies have shown that lithium attenuated dextroamphetamine-induced euphoria in depressed patients (Van Kaman and Murphy 1975) and dextroamphetamine-induced hyperactivity in rats (Bergen 1985), others have shown that lithium did not attenuate the psychological effects induced by dextroamphetamine in healthy volunteers (Silverstone et al. 1998) nor does it attenuate dextroamphetamine-induced hyperactivity in rats (Fester et al. 1982, Caponize and Moore 1990), suggesting that the mood stabilization produced by lithium occurs via a mechanism different to that involved in the manic-like syndrome induced by dextroamphetamine.

In view of these findings, the lack of effect of in vivo dextroamphetamine on

platelet Ca²⁺ reported in this thesis may be explained by the following limitations inherent to the dextroamphetamine model of mania. Firstly, the duration of the maniclike syndrome produced by dextroamphetamine is short, lasting from 2-4 hours, with peak psychological effects occurring around 2 hours compared to bipolar mania which typically lasts for several days. In addition, the bipolar patients from whom enhanced agonist-induced platelet Ca²⁺ responses have been found may have experienced repeated episodes of mania, which could subsequently lead to chronic alterations in their mechanisms for maintaining Ca2+ homeostasis. Thus, the acute administration of dextroamphetamine may be unable to mimic all chronic biological changes present in bipolar disorder. Secondly, the symptoms produced by dextroamphetamine at the doses used in research (~20-30 mg or 0.3-0.4 mg/kg), are usually much milder than those actually experienced in mania and therefore may not be strong enough to produce some measurable biological effects. For example, healthy volunteers who have acutely received such a dose of dextroamphetamine, do not become involved in the high-risk activities which alter the day-to-day functioning of manic patients. Thirdly, platelet Ca²⁺ abnormalities found in bipolar manic patients may not be related to their state, but may actually be a trait of the disorder. This is supported by the fact that the increase in platelet [Ca²⁺] induced by both thrombin (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Kusumi et al. 1992) and 5-HT (Kusumi et al. 1994b, Berk et al. 1995) is also enhanced in bipolar depression. Although several studies report normal agonist-induced [Ca²⁺] in bipolar patients in the euthymic state (Bothwell et al. 1994, Berk et al. 1994, 1995, Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Okamoto et al. 1995), an enhanced agonist-induced [Ca²⁺] may be masked by the medication the patients were taking in these studies (lithium alone or

lithium in combination with other psychiatric drugs). Thus the mechanism by which agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺] is enhanced in bipolar disorder may be related to a genetic trait of these patients which, for example, could be linked to an abnormal production of second messengers or Ca²⁺ channels. The *in vivo* dextroamphetamine model of mania will not likely model several of these effects at the molecular level.

Finally, the use of platelets must be considered: the mechanisms by which dextroamphetamine acts on platelets may not model the effects it induces in the brain. In the brain dextroamphetamine increases the activation of DA and NE receptors, and to some extent 5-HT. The mechanisms in which dextroamphetamine acts on central presynaptic neurons are by blocking the re-uptake of biogenic amines, stimulating their weakly blocking MAO enzymes. high concentrations, release, and Dextroamphetamine also acts on post-synaptic neurons by directly stimulating these receptors due to its structural similarity to the biogenic amines (Seiden et al. 1993, Kuczenski and Segal 1994). These are effects that can lead to the stimulation of receptors linked to the PI-cycle in the brain and thus activation of the PI-cycle.

Any *in vivo* effects of dextroamphetamine administration on platelets may be modulated by a parallel increase in neurotransmitter levels in the plasma or by a direct contact of amphetamine with platelets. However, the concentrations of dextroamphetamine and of any neurotransmitters released into the periphery may not reach high enough levels for periods of time long enough to have any observable effects on platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations. Of course, the effective dose of dextroamphetamine for neurons is probably different for platelets in producing similar biological changes. Also, DA, NE and 5-HT are relatively weak agonists of platelet activation (Siess 1989,

Scrutton 1993), while the direct effects of dextroamphetamine on platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations have not been extensively studied. Thus, to date the mechanisms by which dextroamphetamine could potentially be acting on platelet signal transduction pathways can only be speculated.

In this study, the plasma concentration of dextroamphetamine reached its maximum at approximately 3 hours (Asghar et al. 2000, unpublished data), the time of peak plasma levels reported in previous literature (Kupietx et al. 1985), confirming that platelets, which were collected 3.5 hours after dextroamphetamine administration, would have had some exposure to dextroamphetamine in the plasma. However, once the platelets were isolated from blood plasma, the drug was no longer present in the buffers used during the experimental protocol, which lasted about 3.5 hours. Thus, any shortlived effects of dextroamphetamine may have been lost. That an acute effect of dextroamphetamine on platelets does occur is supported by the finding that 50 ng/mL dextroamphetamine incubated in vitro with platelets for 40 minutes caused an increase in basal platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations. Thus, while dextroamphetamine may have the ability to alter platelet Ca2+ concentrations, this effect may not be detectable at the concentrations and times of exposure used in the present in vivo experiment. mechanism by which in vitro dextroamphetamine increases basal platelet Ca2+ concentrations may be due to a direct activation of platelet receptors or an indirect increase in plasma catecholamines, both effects potentially leading to PI-cycle activation of increases in cytosolic [Ca²⁺], as discussed previously. Further investigation of the direct effects of dextroamphetamine on platelets will help to reveal the pathways involved, and the clinical relevance, of these findings.

4.2 In Vitro Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Platelet Ca²⁺ Concentrations

4.2.1 Lithium Chloride, Sodium Valproate and Carbamazepine Increase Basal Ca²⁺

Concentrations in Platelets

Several studies have reported normal basal platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations in unmedicated manic (Berk et al. 1994, 1995, Okamoto et al. 1995), depressed (Kusumi et al. 1992, 1994b, Berk et al. 1994, 1995) and medicated euthymic (Bothwell et al. 1994, Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Okamoto et al. 1995) bipolar patients, suggesting that basal Ca²⁺ is not affected by the illness, mood state or mood stabilizers. Surprisingly, the results from this study showed that all the mood stabilizers used (lithium, valproate and carbamazepine) increased basal platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations and did not attenuate agonist-induced Ca²⁺ responses. This is opposite to the predictions made from our working hypothesis in which no changes in basal Ca²⁺, and a decrease in the agonist-induced Ca²⁺ responses, were expected.

To understand this contradiction, it is useful to consider the inositol-depletion hypothesis of lithium and the effects of valproate and carbamazepine on the PI-cycle. The inhibition of IMPase by lithium causes a decrease in *myo*-inositol concentrations (Allison and Stewart 1971, Sherman et al. 1981, Sherman et al. 1985, Hirvonen 1991, Hirvonen and Savolainen 1991, Sun et al. 1992, O'Donnell et al. 2000) which in turn leads to an increase in the concentrations of I-1-Ps (Allison et al. 1976, Sherman et al. 1981, Sherman et al. 1985, Savolainen et al. 1990, Hirvonen 1991, Preece et al. 1992, Lubrich et al. 1997). The build-up of I-1-Ps may be accompanied by a subsequent increase in IP3 due to the cessation of the cycle. Lithium (Whitworth et al. 1990, Dixon et al. 1992, Lee et al. 1992, Sun et al. 1992, Ishima et al. 1993, Dixon et al. 1994) and

valproate (Dixon and Hokin 1997) have both been shown to increase IP3 concentrations. An increase in IP₃ would likely lead to an increase in cytosolic [Ca²⁺] via IP₃- sensitive calcium regulation. Therefore, it is conceivable that while the chronic effects of these drugs are to attenuate PI-cycle activation by blocking steps in and depleting components of the pathway, the acute effects result in a transient imbalance in second messengers, e.g. IP3, that signal an increase in cytosolic [Ca2+]. Thus, a short-lived increase in intracellular Ca²⁺ may occur. Therefore, the acute incubation of mood stabilizers with platelets (40 minutes) in this study may have produced a transient imbalance, resulting in an increase in intracellular Ca²⁺. The attenuating effects expected of these drugs may only be produced with chronic administration. In fact, there are several studies which report differences in the acute and chronic effects of mood stabilizers (Renshaw et al. 1996, Lenox et al. 1992, 1996, Song and Jope 1992, Ishima et al. 1993, Manji et al. 1993, 1996b, Bebchuk et al. 1998, Watson et al. 1998, Wang and Friedman 1999). Thus, differences in the results reported between the studies reviewed in chapter 1 (Table 1 and 2) may be explained by variations in treatment length. This reasoning can also be applied to previous findings in similar studies to explain inconsistent results between studies.

Effects of mood stabilizers on platelet Ca²⁺ have been previously reported based on *in vitro* incubation studies. Incubation of platelets with 1 mM lithium for 60 minutes resulted in a decreased basal platelet ⁴⁵Ca²⁺-uptake in manic patients, depressed patients and healthy controls (Berk et al. 1996). The differences between this finding with those from the present study are probably due to one of three key methodological differences. Firstly, a 1000x lower dose of lithium was used in the present experiment (1 μM versus 1 mM). While neither of these doses is within the range of therapeutic plasma levels (0.6

to 1.2 mM), the dose of lithium used in the study reported in this thesis may be a closer representation of brain levels which have been shown to be much less than those in plasma (Ghoshdastidar et al. 1989, Kushnir et al. 1993). It likely that at very high doses, lithium causes cellular toxicity which may result in a decreased cellular responsiveness not related to its therapeutic mechanisms of action. Secondly, in this study, platelets were incubated for 40 minutes at room temperature, while the incubation conditions for the former study (Berk et al. 1996) were 60 minutes at 37°C, suggesting that different incubation temperatures might lead to different results. In this study, platelets were incubated with the drugs at room temperature, because excessive dye-leakage occurred when cells were incubated at 37°C. However, samples were pre-warmed for 4 minutes and basal and agonist-induced Ca²⁺ concentrations were measured at 37°C in this study. Thirdly, the findings in the present study are reported as basal Ca²⁺ concentrations, while the former studies actually measured basal Ca2+ influx. Thus, comparing these two findings, lithium may decrease the amount of Ca²⁺ coming into the cell, while the actual Ca²⁺ concentration may be affected differently.

In another study, *in vitro* incubation of lymphocytes with similar concentrations of carbamazepine as used in this study (40 µM) resulted in a decrease in basal lymphocyte Ca²⁺ concentrations in manic and depressed patients, but not in healthy controls (Dubovsky et al. 1994). These findings suggest that a decrease in basal Ca²⁺ concentrations will be seen only in patients in which the basal Ca²⁺ levels may be abnormally elevated. However, the methods employed in this study were again different to the present study: (i) the effects of carbamazepine on lymphocytes and platelets are likely to be different and (ii) the study by Dubovsky et al. (1994) involved the incubation

of lymphocytes with carbamazepine for 18 hours, so longer-term effects were examined in contrast to the short-term effects studied in the present study (40 minutes). Again, chronic versus acute effects of carbamazepine may be the key to the differences in results obtained: chronic carbamazepine decreases, while acute carbamazepine increases platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations. For instance, after 18 hours, compensatory mechanisms may have taken place, while after only 40 minutes these processes may have not occurred.

Another study similar to the present experiment shows that *in vitro* incubation of platelets with lithium, valproate and carbamazepine had no effect on basal, thrombin- or 5-HT-induced Ca²⁺ concentrations (Kusumi et al. 1994a). However, in addition to the differences in the length of drug treatment, this study illustrates that differences in results can often be explained by several methodological differences in platelet Ca²⁺ measurements, which are summarized in Table 7.

Table 7 - Effects of Mood Stabilizers on Platelet $[Ca^{2+}]$: Methodological Considerations

	This Study	Kusumi et al. 1994a
Major Findings	↑ basal [Ca ²⁺] with lithium,	no change in basal,
	valproate and carbamazepine	thrombin- or 5-HT-
	↑ thrombin- and 5-HT-induced	induced [Ca ²⁺] with
	$\left[\operatorname{Ca}^{2^{+}}\right]$	lithium, valproate or
1		carbamazepine
Basal [Ca ²⁺] (no	57.3 ± 2.4	75.7 <u>+</u> 7.3
drug) $(nM, \pm SEM)$	66.5 ± 3	
	58.2 ± 2.3	
	67.0 ± 2.8	
Drug concentrations	Lithium 1.0 μM	Lithium 10 mM
	Valproate 600 μM	Valproate 100 μM
	Carbamazepine 40 μM	Carbamazepine 100 μM
Dye Incubation	30 minutes	15 minutes
Conditions	37°C	37°C
	HEPES buffer with citrate	PRP with citrate
	3 μM Fura-2AM	4 μM Fura-2AM
Agonist	Thrombin 0.024 U/mL	Thrombin 1.0 U/mL
Concentrations	5-HT 10 μM	5-HT 0.3 μM or
		10 μΜ
Drug Incubation	40 minutes, room temperature	1 or 4 hours, 37°C in PRP,
Conditions	in platelet suspensions,	followed by
	directly followed by	centrifugation, re-
	measurements	suspension, measurements
Drug Present in	Yes	No
External Media		
During		
Measurements and		
agonist stimulation? Platelet	3.5 x 10 ⁸ cells/mL (incubation)	[DDD] verichle
Concentrations	1.0 x 10 ⁸ cells/mL	[PRP] variable (incubation)
Concenti ations	(measurements)	1 x 10 ⁸ cells/mL
	(modsaromond)	(measurements)
Approximate	Basal 60	Basal 70
Average [Ca ²⁺]	Thrombin 190-220	Thrombin 1600
Determined (nM)	5-HT 90-120	5-HT (0.3 μM) 150
(5-HT (10 μM) 200
		3 111 (10 μ141) 200

Of particular importance is the fact that the drugs are absent from the external media in the former study by Kusumi et al. (1994a) since the cells are re-pelleted and

re-suspended in drug-free solutions after the drug incubations. Thus, unless the drugs have induced long-term cellular alterations (which are unlikely in less than 4 hours), there is no way for them to alter the cell unless they are present during the measurements. Differences could also be related to the concentration of the platelets in the incubation media, which were 3.5 x 10⁸ cells/mL in the current study, while they will be variable in the PRP incubated in the former study. As discussed in chapter 2, differences in platelet concentration during incubation times can lead to differences in the concentration of agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺] (Figure 15).

Thus, these novel findings that mood stabilizers increase basal platelet Ca²⁺ concentration are interesting and require further study to reveal their relevance. With regard to similar measurements, the lack of reproducibility of trends in platelet Ca²⁺ concentrations is probably due to either methodological differences between studies or to differences in the acute and chronic effects of the drugs.

4.2.2 Carbamazepine Enhances the Increase in Platelet Calcium Ions Induced by Thrombin and 5-HT

Carbamazepine enhanced the agonist-induced increase in [Ca²⁺] and did not, as expected, attenuate Ca²⁺ responses. This result may be explained by the fact that the acute effects of carbamazepine may be different than the chronic effects it induces, as discussed in the previous section.

To my knowledge there are only two studies that have reported the effects of *in* vitro carbamazepine on peripheral blood cells. In one study carbamazepine was incubated with lymphocytes for 18 hours from manic and depressed bipolar patients and

healthy controls (Dubovsky et al. 1994). In that study, carbamazepine decreased PHG-induced [Ca²⁺] in both patient groups, but not in the healthy controls. In another study, carbamazepine was incubated with PRP from healthy controls and no effect was found on thrombin- or 5-HT-induced Ca²⁺ responses (Kusumi et al. 1994a). As discussed in the previous section; (i) the chronic effects of carbamazepine may attenuate agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺], while its acute affects increase agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺] following a transient imbalance of the PI-cycle; and (ii) the methodological differences among these three studies make comparison of the results problematic.

The mechanism by which carbamazepine enhances agonist-induced platelet [Ca²⁺] in the present study is unclear. It is generally accepted that carbamazepine, at therapeutic doses, is both a Na⁺ channel blocker (Davies 1995, Meldrum 1996) and a Ca²⁺ channel blocker (Winkel and Lux 1987, Walden et al. 1992, 1993, Schirrmacher et al. 1993, Yoshimura et al. 1995, Yamaji et al. 1996, Ambrosio et al. 1999). There are also several reports from animal studies showing that carbamazepine attenuates PI-cycle activation with a decrease in I-1-P formation (Vadnal and Bazan 1988, McDermott and Logan 1989, Biber et al. 1996), membrane phospholipid formation (Wei and Wang 1987) and PKC activation (Jensen and Mork 1997). Common to the above effects is an attenuation of cellular excitability and signal transduction. The increase in cellular Ca²⁺ found in this study then is likely due to the key differences between these studies with the present study. The above studies report either the chronic effects of carbamazepine or its effects on neuronal tissue, while this study reports the acute effects of carbamazepine on non-neuronal tissue. Carbamazepine has been shown to inhibit voltage-gated ion channels (Na⁺ and Ca²⁺) in neurons, while these channels probably do not exist in platelets (Rink and Sage 1990). The major types of Ca²⁺ channels involved in platelet Ca²⁺ homeostasis are receptor-operated-, store-regulated- and second-messenger-operated (Sage et al. 1993). Hence, the combination of cellular effects induced by carbamazepine may manifest differently in different cell types, and with different lengths of treatment, due to the complexity of interactions between its targeted pathways.

The question still remains as to why carbamazepine enhanced agonist-induced platelet Ca²⁺ responses, while lithium and valproate did not. The reason may be due to differences in the mechanisms of carbamazepine compared with lithium and valproate. Carbamazepine and valproate both reduce voltage-gated Ca2+ currents, however with different potency and channel selectivity (Meldrum 1996), while lithium does not appear to bind directly to Ca²⁺ channels (Silverstone and Grahame-Smith 1991). With regard to the PI-cycle, carbamazepine stimulated IMPase activity isolated from bovine brain, while valproate had no effect, in contrast to lithium, which inhibited IMPase (Vadnal and Parthasarathy 1995). With regard to platelets, carbamazepine inhibited 5-HT uptake in rat and human platelets (and rat synaptosomes) while lithium and valproate did not (Southam et al. 1998). Thus, while it is still likely that the therapeutic actions of mood stabilizers may ultimately lead to a common attenuation of cellular activity in bipolar disorder, each of them may do so by affecting different pathways. In this study, carbamazepine affects a pathway involved in thrombin- and 5-HT-induced calcium influx in platelets. Lithium and valproate may affect a different part of the same pathway or a different pathway altogether, which could explain the differences between these three mood stabilizers.

4.3 Methodological Considerations

The experimental manipulations discussed in Chapter 2 show that the results obtained are strongly dependent on the specific aspects of the protocol used. In comparing the values for $[Ca^{2+}]$ between studies listed in Tables 5 and 6, it is obvious that a large range exists between studies as small variations in platelet handling techniques, dye loading conditions, temperatures of experiments, concentration of cells and doses of agonists which all can lead to large differences in the actual determination of $[Ca^{2+}]$.

When considering the values for Ca²⁺ concentrations reported in Tables 5 and 6, it is clear that several of these values are much higher than the K_d of Fura-2 (~224 nM). Therefore values between 500 and 1000 nM that are reported for thrombin-induced Ca²⁺ concentrations are probably not very accurate representations of the actual concentrations of Ca²⁺ (Dubovsky et al. 1989, 1991, Eckert et al. 1993, Bothwell et al. 1994, Kusumi et al 1994a, Adunsky et al. 1995). This problem could be overcome by the use of much lower concentrations of thrombin.

In general, differences in type and dose of agonists, platelet concentrations and incubation conditions therefore make it difficult to compare results between studies. It is thus more useful to compare general trends within studies. Methodological differences must always be considered as potentially confounding variables when interpreting results in these studies.

4.4 Use of Platelets in Psychiatric Research

The validity of using the platelet as a model system in psychiatric research is based on similarities in the cellular machinery that exists between platelets and neurons. Although not a perfect model, the platelet is a useful tool to study second messenger pathways in a clinical setting, which is otherwise limited. While the findings from peripheral blood platelets may not be directly extrapolated to brain studies, they do give an overall indication of which pathways may be altered in an illness or by medications. In research on bipolar disorder, peripheral measures such as IPs, PKC and PIP₂ give support to the involvement of the PI-cycle in bipolar disorder, while peripheral measures of intracellular [Ca²⁺] support the involvement of Ca²⁺. Thus, platelet models are useful in the clinical setting to gather general information about signal transduction pathways and, in conjunction with animal models, give clues about the molecular mechanisms involved within specific pathways.

CONCLUSIONS

There is abundance of evidence supporting the involvement of the PI-cycle in bipolar disorder and in the mechanisms of mood stabilizers. The clinical study of second messengers in bipolar disorder is currently limited to peripheral blood cells and *in vivo* MRS measures. MRS studies are limited to the measurement of *myo*-inositol and phosphomonoesters and currently require methodological improvements to produce accurate results. Peripheral blood cells are useful models to study a variety of second messenger pathways in the clinical setting. Elucidating the mechanisms by which (i) mood stabilizers produce their therapeutic effects in bipolar patients and (ii)

dextroamphetamine induces a manic-like syndrome in healthy subjects, is useful in providing insight into the underlying pathophysiology of bipolar disorder.

The evidence from this study shows that the acute effects of both mood stabilizers (lithium, valproate and carbamazepine) and dextroamphetamine on platelets are to increase basal Ca2+ concentrations, and that carbamazepine additionally enhances both thrombin- and 5-HT-induced increases in platelet [Ca²⁺]. It is suggested that these drugs produce these effects by causing a transient imbalance of the PI-cycle, which leads to accumulation of IP₃, the second messenger which increases cytosolic Ca²⁺, and consequently a short-lived increase in intracellular Ca²⁺. In testing this concept, it would be useful to replicate these experiments in a series of time points looking at both acute and chronic drug exposures. In determining the molecular mechanisms by which intracellular calcium is affected in this study could be assessed by (i) concurrently measuring IP3, PKC and other second messengers which are linked to changes in cytosolic [Ca²⁺] in platelets and (ii) determining the involvement of calcium channels on these results by including Ca²⁺ channel blockers in these experiments. Furthermore, it would also be useful to carry out these experiments in neuronal tissues (in vivo animal models or cell cultures) as well as platelets to test for tissue-specific effects. conclusion, the platelet Ca²⁺ measures described in this study give new insights into possible mechanisms of involvement of intracellular Ca²⁺ in bipolar disorder and warrant further investigation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- A. Adunsky, A. Diver-Haber, D. Becker and M. Hershkowitz, Basal and activated intracellular calcium ion concentrations in mononuclear cells of Alzheimer's disease and unipolar depression, J. Gerontol. A. Biol. Sci. Med. Sci. 50 (1995) B201-B204.
- G. Agam and A. Livne, Inositol-1-phosphatase of human erythrocytes is inhibited by therapeutic lithium concentrations, Psychiatry Res. 27 (1989) 217-224.
- N. Agopyan, H. Avoli, L. Rieb and V. Tancredi, Depression of hippocampal low calcium field bursts by the antiepileptic drug valproic acid, Neurosci. Lett. 60 (1985) 57-62.
- J. Akiyoshi, K. Isogawa, T. Tsutsumi, S. Kasturagi, K. Kohno, M. Furuta, Y. Yamamoto, K. Yamada and I. Fujii, Cholecystokinin tetrapeptide-induced calcium mobilization in T cells of patients with panic disorder, major depression, or schizophrenia, Biol. Psychiatry 42 (1997) 151-154.
- P.S. Allen, In vivo nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy applied to medicine, Can. Assoc. Radiol. J. 41 (1990) 39-44.
- J.H. Allison, M.E. Blisner, W.H. Holland, P.P. Hipps and W.R. Sherman, Increased brain myo-inositol 1-phosphate in lithium-treated rats, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 71 (1976) 664-670.
- J.H. Allison and M.A. Stewart, Reduced brain inositol in lithium treated rats, Nature New Biol. 233 (1971) 267-268.
- M.I. Aly and A.A. Abdel-Latif, Studies on the effects of acetylcholine and antiepileptic drugs on ³²PI incorporation into phospholipids of rat brain synaptosomes, Neurochem. Res. 7 (1982) 159-169.
- A.F. Ambrosio, A.P. Silva, J.O. Malva, P. Soares-da-Silva, A.P. Carvalho, C.M. Carvalho, Carbamazepine inhibits L-type Ca²⁺ channels in cultured rat hippocampal neurons stimulated with glutamate receptor agonists, Neuropharmacology 38 (1999) 1349-59.

American Psychiatric Association, Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, 4th edition, American Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1994.

- R.S. Aronstam, L.G. Abood and M.K. MacNeil, Muscarinic cholinergic binding in human erythrocyte membranes, Life Sci. 20 (1977) 1175-1180.
- S. Arroyo and J.W. Sander, Carbamazepine in comparative trials: pharmacokinetic characteristics too often forgotten, Neurology 53 (1999) 1170-1174.

- S.J. Asghar 2000, unpublished data
- J.R. Atack, Inositol monophosphatase inhibitors: a novel treatment for bipolar disorder? Biol. Psychiatry 37 (1995) 761-763.
- J.R. Atack, S.M Cook, A.P. Watt and C.I. Ragan, Measurement of lithium-induced changes in mouse inositol(1)phosphate levels in vivo, J. Neurochem. 59 (1992) 1946-1954.
- J.R. Atack, H.B. Broughton and S.J. Pollack, Inositol monophosphatase--a putative target for Li+ in the treatment of bipolar disorder, Trends Neurosci. 18 (1995) 343-349.
- K.S. Authi, Ca²⁺ homeostasis and intracellular pools in human platelets, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 344 (1993) 83-104.
- S. Avissar, Y. Nechamkin, L. Barki-Harrington, G. Roitman and G. Schreiber, Differential G protein measures in mononuclear leukocytes of patients with bipolar mood disorder are state dependent, J. Affect. Disord. 43 (1997) 85-93.
- H. Bachelard and R. Badar-Goffer, NMR spectroscopy in neurochemistry, J. Neurochem. 61 (1993) 412-429.
- A.I. Barkai, Myo-inositol turnover in the intact rat brain: increased production after d-amphetamine, J. Neurochem. 36 (1981) 1485-91.
- J. Bebchuk, H.K. Manji, K. Hirayama and G. Chen, Protein kinase C signaling cascade: molecular transduction of mood stabilization, Soc. Neuroscience Abstract 24 # 390.3 (1998) 997.
- K.L. Behar and T. Ogino, Assignment of resonance in the ¹H spectrum of rat brain by two-dimensional shift correlated and J-resolved NMR spectroscopy, Magn. Reson. Med. 17 (1991) 285-303.
- R.H. Belmaker, G. Agam, D. van Calker, M.H. Richards and O. Kofman, Behavioral reversal of lithium effects by four inositol isomers correlates perfectly with biochemical effects on the PI cycle: depletion by chronic lithium of brain inositol is specific to hypothalamus, and inositol levels may be abnormal in postmortem brain from bipolar patients, Neuropsychopharmacology 19 (1998) 220-232.
- U. Berggren, The effect of acute lithium administration on brain monoamine synthesis and the precursor amino acids tyrosine and tryptophan in brain and plasma in rats, J. Neural Transm. 61 (1985) 175-81.
- M. Berk, W. Bodemer, T. van Oudenhove and N. Butkow, Dopamine increases platelet intracellular calcium in bipolar affective disorder and controls, Int. Clin. Psychopharmacol. 9 (1994) 291-293.

- M. Berk, W. Bodemer, T. van Oudenhove and N. Butkow, The platelet intracellular calcium response to serotonin is augmented in bipolar manic and depressed patients, Human Psychopharmacology 10 (1995) 189-193.
- M. Berk and N.H. Kirchmann, Enhanced blockade of ⁴⁵Ca²⁺ uptake into platelets in manic patients with bipolar affective disorder with flunarazine and verapamil, Human Psychopharmacology 10 (1995) 299-303.
- M. Berk, N.H. Kirchmann and N. Butkow, Lithium blocks ⁴⁵Ca²⁺ uptake into platelets in bipolar affective disorder and controls, Clin. Neuropharmacol. (1996) 48-51.
- M. Berk, V.S. Mitchell and H. Plein, The platelet intracellular calcium response to serotonin in subsyndromal depression, Int. Clin. Psychopharmacol. 13 (1998) 107-110.
- M.J. Berridge, Inositol trisphosphate and diacylglycerol as second messengers, Biochem. J. 220 (1984) 345-360.
- M.J. Berridge, Inositol trisphosphate and calcium signalling, Nature 361 (1993) 315-325.
- M.J. Berridge, The biology and medicine of calcium signaling, Mol. Cell. Endocinol. 98 (1994) 119-124.
- M.J. Berridge, C.P. Downes and M.R. Hanley, Lithium amplifies agonist-dependent phosphatidyl inositol responses in brain and salivary glands, Biochem. J. 206 (1982) 587-595.
- M.J. Berridge, C.P. Downes and M.R. Hanley, Neural and developmental actions of lithium: a unifying hypothesis, Cell 59 (1989) 411-419.
- M.J. Berridge and R.F. Irvine, Inositol phosphates and cell signaling, Nature 341 (1989) 197-205.
- K. Biber, J. Walden, P. Gebicke-Harter, M. Berger and D. van Calker, Carbamazepine inhibits the potentiation by adenosine analogues of agonist induced inositolphosphate formation in hippocampal astrocyte cultures, Biol. Psychiatry 40 (1996) 563-567.
- K. Biber, B.L. Fiebich, P. Gebicke-Harter and D. van Calker, Carbamazepine-induced upregulation of adenosine A1-receptors in astrocyte cultures affects coupling to the phosphoinositol signaling pathway, Neuropsychopharmacology 20 (1999) 271-278.
- J.A. Bitran, H.K. Manji, W.Z. Potter and F. Gusovsky, Down-regulation of PKC alpha by lithium in vitro, Psychopharmacol. Bull. 31 (1995) 449-452.
- D. Blockmans, H. Deckmyn and J. Vermylen, Platelet activation, Blood Rev. 9 (1995) 143-156.

- M. Bohus, U. Forstner, C. Kiefer, P. Gebicke-Harter, J. Timmer, G. Spraul, H.J. Wark, H. Hecht, M. Berger and D. van Calker, Increased sensitivity of the inositol-phospholipid system in neutrophils from patients with acute major depressive episodes, Psychiatry Res. 65 (1996) 45-51.
- R.A. Bothwell, D. Eccleston and E. Marshall, Platelet intracellular calcium in patients with recurrent affective disorders, Psychopharmacology (Berl.) 114 (1994) 375-381.
- C.L. Bowden, A.M. Brugger, A.C. Swann, J.R. Calabrese, P.G. Janicak, F. Petty, S.C. Dilsaver, J.M. Davis, A.J. Rush and J.G. Small, E.S. Garza-Trevino, S.C. Risch, P.J. Goodnick and D.D. Morris, Efficacy of divalproex vs lithium and placebo in the treatment of mania, JAMA 271 (1994) 918-924.
- O.E. Brodde, R. Kretsch, K. Ikezono, H.R. Zerkowski and J.C. Reidemeister, Human beta- adrenoceptors: relation of myocardial and lymphocyte beta-adrenoceptor density, Science 231 (1986) 1584-1585.
- A.S. Brown, A.G. Mallinger and L.C. Renbaum, Elevated platelet membrane phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate in bipolar mania, Am. J. Psychiatry 150 (1993) 1251-1254.
- H. Bruhn, G. Stoppe, J. Staedt, K.D. Merboldt, W. Hanicke and J. Frahm, Quantitative proton MRS in vivo shows cerebral myo-inositol and cholines to be unchanged in manic-depressive patients treated with lithium, Proc. Soc. Magn. Res. Med. Abstract# 1543 (1993).
- G. Brunet, B. Cerlich, P. Robert, S. Dumas, E. Souetre and G. Darcourt, Open trial of a calcium antagonist, nimodipine, in acute mania, Clin. Neuropharmacol. 13 (1990) 224-228.
- K. Buchner, Protein kinase C in the transduction of signals toward and within the cell nucleus, Eur. J. Biochem. 228 (1995) 211-221.
- P. Cappeliez and E. Moore, Effects of lithium on an amphetamine animal model of bipolar disorder, Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry 14 (1990) 347-58.
- G. Casabona, Intracellular signal modulation: a pivotal role for protein kinase C, Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry 21 (1997) 407-425.
- T.L. Casebolt and R.S. Jope, Chronic lithium treatment reduces norepinephrine-stimulated inositol phospholipid hydrolysis in rat cortex, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 140 (1987) 245-246.
- T.L. Casebolt and R.S. Jope, Effects of chronic lithium treatment on protein kinase C and cyclic AMP-dependent protein phosphorylation, Biol. Psychiatry 29 (1991) 233-243.

- S. Cerdan, R. Parilla, J. Santoro and M. Rico, ¹H NMR detection of cerebral myo-inositol, FEBS Lett. 187 (1985) 167-172.
- G. Chen, H.K. Manji, D.B. Hawver, C.B. Wright and W.Z. Potter, Chronic sodium valproate selectively decreases protein kinase C alpha and epsilon in vitro, J. Neurochem. 63 (1994) 2361-2364.
- G. Chen, W.Z. Zeng, P.X. Yuan, L.D. Huang, Y.M. Jiang, Z.H. Zhao and H.K. Manji, The mood-stabilizing agents lithium and valproate robustly increase the levels of the neuroprotective protein bcl-2 in the CNS, J. Neurochem. 72 (1999) 879-882.
- Y.H. Chen. M.C. Tsai, Bursting firing of action potentials in central snail neurons elicited by d-amphetamine: role of cytoplasmic second messengers, Neurosci. Res. 27 (1997) 295-304.
- K.J. Clemetson, Clinical aspects of platelet function. In: S.P. Watson and K.S. Authi (Ed.), Platelets, a practical approach, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 1996, pp. 299-318.
- S.F. Colin, H.C. Chang, S. Mollner, T. Pfeuffer, R.R. Reed, R.S. Duman and E.J. Nestler, Chronic lithium regulates the expression of adenylate cyclase and G_i-protein alpha subunit in rat cerebral cortex, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 88 (1991) 10634-10637.
- I. Das, M.A. Essali, J. de Belleroche and S.R. Hirsch, Elevated platelet phosphatidyl inositol bisphosphate in medicated schizophrenics, Schizophr. Res. 12 (1994) 265-268.
- I. Das, N.S. Khan, B.K. Puri, S.R. Sooranna, J. de Belleroche and S.R. Hirsch, Elevated platelet calcium mobilization and nitric oxide synthase activity may reflect abnormalities in schizophrenic brain, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 212 (1995) 375-380.
- J.A. Davies, Mechanisms of action of antiepileptic drugs, Seizure 4 (1995) 267-71.
- B. Dean, K. Opeskin, G. Pavey, C. Hill and N. Keks, Changes in protein kinase C and adenylate cyclase in the temporal lobe from subjects with schizophrenia, J. Neural Transm. 104 (1997) 1371-1381.
- R.F. Deicken, M.W. Weiner and G. Fein, Decreased temporal lobe phosphomonoesters in bipolar disorder, J. Affect. Disord. 33 (1995) 195-199.
- R.F. Deicken, G. Fein and M.W. Weiner, Abnormal frontal lobe phosphorus metabolism in bipolar disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 152 (1995) 915-918.
- S.M. Delisi, L.M. Konopka, F.L. O'Conner and J.W. Crayton, Platelet cytosolic calcium responses to serotonin in depressed patients and controls: relationship to symptomatology and medication, Biol. Psychiatry 43 (1998) 327-334.

- J.S. Delisi, L.M. Konopka, K. Russell, F.L. O'Connor, R. Cooper and J.W. Crayton, Platelet cytosolic calcium hyperresponsivity to serotonin in patients with hypertension and depressive symptoms, Biol. Psychiatry 45 (1999) 1035-1041.
- E. del Rio, D.G. Nicholls and C.P. Downes, Characterization of the effects of lithium and inositol on phosphoinositide turnover in cerebellar granule cells in primary culture, J. Neurochem. 66 (1996) 517-524.
- E. del Rio, T. Shinomura, J. van der Kaay, D.G. Nicholls and C.P. Downes, Disruption by lithium of phosphoinositide signaling in cerebellar granule cells in primary culture, J. Neurochem. 70 (1998) 1662-1669.
- D.J. Diehl and S. Gershon, The role of dopamine in mood disorders, Compr Psychiatry 33 (1992) 115-20.
- M.M. Divish, G. Sheftel, A. Boyle, V.D. Kalasapudi, D.F. Papolos and H.M. Lachman, Differential effect of lithium on fos protooncogene expression mediated by receptor and postreceptor activators of protein kinase C and cyclic adenosine monophosphate: model for its antimanic action, J. Neurosci. Res. 28 (1991) 40-48.
- J.F. Dixon and L.E. Hokin, The antibipolar drug valproate mimics lithium in stimulating glutamate release and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate accumulation in brain cortex slices but not accumulation of inositol monophosphates and bisphosphates, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 94 (1997) 4757-4760.
- J.F. Dixon, C.H. Lee, G.V. Los and L.E. Hokin, Lithium enhances accumulation of [³H]inositol radioactivity and mass of second messenger inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate in monkey cerebral cortex slices, J. Neurochem. 59 (1992) 2332-2335.
- J.F. Dixon, G.V. Los and L.E. Hokin, Lithium stimulates glutamate "release" and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate accumulation via activation of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in monkey and mouse cerebral cortex slices, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 91 (1994) 8358-8362.
- D. Dowlatshahi, G.M. MacQueen, J.F. Wang, J.S. Reiach and L.T. Young, G protein-coupled cyclic AMP signaling in postmortem brain of subjects with mood disorders: effects of diagnosis, suicide, and treatment at the time of death, J. Neurochem. 73 (1999) 1121-1126.
- S.L. Dubovsky, Calcium antagonists in manic-depressive illness, Neuropsychobiology 27 (1993) 184-192.
- S.L. Dubovsky and R.D. Franks, Intracellular calcium ions in affective disorders: a review and an hypothesis, Biol. Psychiatry 18 (1983) 781-797.
- S.L. Dubovsky, J. Christiano, L.C. Daniell, R.D. Franks, J. Murphy, L. Adler, N. Baker

- and R.A. Harris, Increased platelet intracellular calcium concentration in patients with bipolar affective disorders, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 46 (1989) 632-638.
- S.L. Dubovsky, C. Lee, J. Christiano and J. Murphy, Elevated platelet intracellular calcium concentration in bipolar depression, Biol. Psychiatry 29 (1991) 441-450.
- S.L. Dubovsky, J. Murphy, M. Thomas and J. Rademacher, Abnormal intracellular calcium ion concentration in platelets and lymphocytes of bipolar patients, Am. J. Psychiatry 149 (1992) 118-120.
- S.L. Dubovsky, M. Thomas, A. Hijazi and J. Murphy, Intracellular calcium signaling in peripheral cells of patients with bipolar affective disorder, Eur. Arch. Psychiatry Clin. Neurosci. 243 (1994) 229-234.
- R.P. Ebstein, B. Lerer, E.R. Bennett, B. Shapira, S. Kindler, Z. Shemesh and N. Gerstenhaber, Lithium modulation of second messenger signal amplification in man: inhibition of phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C and adenylate cyclase activity, Psychiatry Res. 24 (1988) 45-52.
- A. Eckert, H. Gann, D. Riemann, J. Aldenhoff and W.E. Muller, Elevated intracellular calcium levels after 5-HT2 receptor stimulation in platelets of depressed patients, Biol. Psychiatry 34 (1993) 565-568.
- A. Eckert. H. Gann, D. Riemann, J. Aldenhoff and W.E. Muller, Platelet and lymphocyte free intracellular calcium in affective disorders, Eur. Arch. Clin. Neurosci. 243 (1994) 235-239.
- M. Elphick, Z. Taghavi, T. Powell and P.P. Godfrey, Alteration of inositol phospholipid metabolism in rat cortex by lithium but not carbamazepine, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 156 (1988) 411-414.
- M. Emamghoreishi, L. Schlichter, P.P. Li, S. Parikh, J. Sen, A. Kamble and J.J. Warsh, High intracellular calcium concentrations in transformed lymphoblasts from subjects with bipolar I disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 154 (1997) 976-982.
- R.K. Emuas, R. Grunwald and J.J. Lemasters, Rhodamine 123 as a probe of transmembrane potential in isolated rat-liver mitochondria: spectral and metabolic properties, Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 850 (1986) 436-448.
- E. Erbayat Altay, A. Serdaroglu, L. Tumer, K. Gucuyener, A. Hasanoglu, Evaluation of bone mineral metabolism in children receiving carbamazepine and valproic acid, J. Pediatr. Endocrinol. Metab. 7 (2000) 933-9.
- L. Ereshefsky, C. Riesenman, J.E. True and M. Javors, Serotonin-mediated increase in cytosolic [Ca⁺⁺] in platelets of risperidone-treated schizophrenia patients, Psychopharmacol. Bull. 32 (1996) 101-106.

- J.H. Exton, Role of G proteins in activation of phosphoinositide phospholipase C, Adv. Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res. 28 (1993) 65-72.
- I.N. Ferrier, Lamotrigine and gabapentin. Alternative in the treatment of bipolar disorder, Neuropsychobiology 38 (1998) 192-197.
- R. G. Fessler, R.D. Sturgeon, S.F. London and H.Y. Meltzer, Effects of lithium on behaviour induced by phencyclidine and amphetamine in rats, Psychopharmacology (Berl) 78 (1982) 373-6.
- A. Fields, P.P. Li, S.J. Kish and J.J. Warsh, Increased cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase activity in postmortem brain from patients with bipolar affective disorder, J. Neurochem. 73 (1999) 1704-1710.
- S.K. Fisher, A.M. Heacock and B.W. Agranoff, Inositol lipids and signal transduction in the nervous system: an update, J. Neurochem. 58 (1992) 18-23.
- U. Forstner, M. Bohus, P.J. Gebicke-Harter, B. Baumer, M. Berger and D. van Calker, Decreased agonist-stimulated Ca²⁺ response in neutrophils from patients under chronic lithium therapy, Eur. Arch. Psychiatry Clin. Neurosci. 243 (1994) 240-243.
- C.J. Fowler and G. Tiger, Calibration of Fura-2 signals introduces errors into measurement of thrombin-stimulated calcium mobilization in human platelets, Clinica Chimica Acta 265 (1997) 247-261.
- S. Franceschetti, B. Hamon and U. Heinemann, The action of valproate on spontaneous epileptiform activity in the absence of synaptic transmission and on evoked changes in $\lceil \text{Ca}^{2+} \rceil$ o and $\lceil \text{K}^{+} \rceil$ o in the hippocampal slice, Brain Res. 386 (1986) 1-11.
- T.W. Freeman, J.L. Clothier, P. Pazzaglia, M.D. Lesem and A.C. Swann, A double-blind comparison of valproate and lithium in the treatment of acute mania, Am. J. Psychiatry 149 (1992) 108-111.
- R. Frey, D. Metzler, P. Fischer, A. Heiden, J. Scharfetter, E. Moser and S. Kasper, Myoinositol in depressive and healthy subjects determined by frontal ¹H-magnetic resonance spectroscopy at 1.5 tesla, J. Psychiatric Res. 32 (1998) 411-420.
- E. Friedman and H.Y. Wang, Receptor-mediated activation of G proteins is increased in postmortem brains of bipolar affective disorder subjects, J. Neurochem. 67 (1996) 1145-1152.
- E. Friedman, H.Y. Wang, D. Levinson, T.A. Connell and H. Singh, Altered platelet protein kinase C activity in bipolar affective disorder, manic episode, Biol. Psychiatry 33 (1993) 520-525.

- H. Fukuzako, T. Fukuzako, T. Hashiguchi, S. Kodama, M. Takigawa and T. Fujimoto, Changes in levels of phosphorus metabolites in temporal lobes of drug-naive schizophrenic patients, Am. J. Psychiatry 156 (1999) 1205-1208.
- A.R. Gagneux, The chemistry of carbamazepine. In: Epileptic seizures behaviour pain, Dec 23, 1976, pp. 120-126.
- E.S. Garza-Trevino, J.E. Overall and L.E. Hollister, Verapamil versus lithium in acute mania, Am. J. Psychiatry 149 (1992) 121-122.
- E.S. Gershon, L.R. Kessler and W.E. Bunney, Monoamine enzymes and inhibitors in affective illness. In: E. Usdin, N. Wiener, M.B.H. Youdim (Ed.), Structure and function of monoamine enzymes, Dekker, New York, 1977, pp. 905-939.
- S.N. Ghaemi and F.K. Goodwin, Use of atypical antipsychotic agents in bipolar and schizoaffective disorders: review of the empirical literature, J. Clin. Psychopharmacol. 19 (1999) 354-361.
- D. Ghoshdastidar, R.N. Dutta and M.K. Poddar, In vivo distribution of lithium in plasma and brain, Indian J. Exp. Biol. 27 (1989) 950-4.
- A.J. Giannini, R.H. Loiselle, W.A. Price and M.C. Giannini, Comparison of antimanic efficacy of clonidine and verapamil, J. Clin. Pharmacol. 25 (1985) 307-308.
- P.P. Godfrey, Potentiation by lithium of CMP-phosphatidate formation in carbachol-stimulated rat cerebral-cortical slices and its reversal by *myo*-inositol, Biochem. J. 258 (1989) 621-624.
- P.P. Godfrey, S.J. McClue, A.M. White, A.J. Wood and D.G. Grahame-Smith, Subacute and chronic *in vivo* lithium treatment inhibits agonist- and sodium fluoride- stimulated inositol phosphate production in rat cortex, J. Neurochem. 52 (1989) 498-506.
- D.S. Goldstein, J. Nurnberger J Jr, S.Simmons, E.S. Gershon, R. Polinsky, H.R. Keiser, Effects of injected sympathomimetic amines on plasma catecholamines and circulatory variables in man, Life Sci. 32 (1983) 1057-63.
- D.W. Gray, R.A. Challiss and S.R. Nahorski, Differential effects of lithium on muscarinic cholinoceptor-stimulated CMP-phosphatidate accumulation in cerebellar granule cells, CHO-M3 cells, and SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells, J. Neurochem. 63 (1994) 1354-1360.
- A.F. Greenwood, R.E. Powers and R.S. Jope, Phosphoinositide hydrolysis, G alpha q, phospholipase C, and protein kinase C in post mortem human brain: effects of post mortem interval, subject age, and alzheimer's disease, Neuroscience 69 (1995) 125-138.

- W. Greil, R. Steber and D. van Calker, The agonist-stimulated accumulation of inositol phosphates is attenuated in neutrophils from male patients under chronic lithium therapy, Biol. Psychiatry 30 (1991) 443-451.
- D.L. Groden, Z. Guan and B.T. Stokes, Determination of fura-2 dissociation constants following adjustment of the apparent Ca-EGTA association constant for temperature and ionic strength. Cell Calcium 12 (1991) 279-287.
- G. Grynkiewicz, M. Poenie and R.Y. Tsien, A new generation of Ca²⁺ indicators with greatly improved fluorescence properties, J. Biol. Chem. 260 (1985) 3440-3450.
- E. Gur, B. Lerer and M.E. Newman, Acute or chronic lithium does not affect agonist-stimulated inositol trisphosphate formation in rat brain in vivo, Neuroreport 7 (1996) 393-396.
- A.H. Guse, Ca²⁺ signaling in T-lymphocytes, Crit. Rev. Immunol. 18 (1998) 419-448.
- L. Gyulai, L. Bolinger, J.S. Leigh, Jr., C. Barlow and B. Chance, Phosphorylethanolamine--the major constituent of the phosphomonoester peak observed by ³¹P-NMR on developing dog brain, FEBS Lett. 178 (1984) 137-142.
- L.M. Hallcher and W.R. Sherman, The effects of lithium ion and other agents on the activity of myo-inositol-1-phosphatase from bovine brain, J. Biol. Chem. 255 (1980) 10896-10901.
- P.J. Harrison, The neuropathology of schizophrenia. A critical review of the data and their interpretation, Brain 122 (1999) 593-624.
- S.M. Harrison and D.M. Bers, The effect of temperature and ionic strength on the apparent Ca-affinity of EGTA and the analogous Ca-chelators BAPTA and dibromo-BAPTA, Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 925 (1987) 133-143.
- S.M. Harrison and D.M. Bers, Correction of proton and Ca association constants of EGTA for temperature and ionic strength. Am. J. Physiol. 256 (1989) C1250-C1256.
- Y. Hashimoto, A. Ogihara, S. Nakanishi, Y. Matsuda, K. Kurokawa and Y. Nonomura, Two thrombin-activated Ca²⁺ channels in human platelets, J. Biol. Chem. 267 (1992) 17078-17081.
- U. Heinemann, S. Franceschetti, B. Hamon, A. Konnerth and Y. Yaari, Effects of anticonvulsants on spontaneous epileptiform activity which develops in the absence of chemical synaptic transmission in hippocampal slices, Brain Res. 325 (1985) 349-352.
- D.M. Helmeste and S.W. Tang, The role of calcium in the etiology of the affective disorders, Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 77 (1998) 107-116.

- M.R. Hirvonen, Cerebral lithium, inositol and inositol monophosphates, Pharmacol. Toxicol. 69 (1991) 22-27.
- M.R. Hirvonen and K. Savolainen, Lithium-induced decrease of brain inositol and increase of brain inositol-1-phosphate is transient, Neurochem. Res. 16 (1991) 905-911.
- O. Holian and R. Nelson, Action of long-chain fatty acids on protein kinase C activity: comparison of omega-6 and omega-3 fatty acids, Anticancer Res. 12 (1992) 975-980.
- L.E. Hollister and E.S. Trevino, Calcium channel blockers in psychiatric disorders: a review of the literature, Can. J. Psychiatry 44 (1999) 658-64.
- M.P. Honchar, G.P. Vogler, B.G. Gish and W.R. Sherman, Evidence that phosphoinositide metabolism in rat cerebral cortex stimulated by pilocarpine, physostigmine and pargyline in vivo is not changed by chronic lithium treatment, J. Neurochem. 55 (1990) 1521-1525.
- D.F. Horrobin, A.I. Glen and K. Vaddadi, The membrane hypothesis of schizophrenia, Schizophr. Res. 13 (1994) 195-207.
- C. Hough, S.J. Lu, C.L. Davis, D.M. Chuang and R.M. Post, Elevated basal and thapsigargin-stimulated intracellular calcium of platelets and lymphocytes from bipolar affective disorder patients measured by a fluorometric microassay, Biol. Psychiatry 146 (1999) 247-55.
- P. Hrdina, G. Faludi, Q. Li, C. Bendotti, K. Tekes, P. Sotonyi and M. Palkovits, Growth-associated protein (GAP-43), its mRNA, and protein kinase C (PKC) isoenzymes in brain regions of depressed suicides, Mol. Psychiatry 3 (1998) 411-418.
- K.P. Huang, The mechanism of protein kinase C activation, Trends Neurosci. 12 (1989) 425-432.
- A.R. Hughes and J.W. Putney, Jr., Metabolism and functions of inositol phosphates, Biofactors 1 (1988) 117-121.
- O.C. Ikonomov and H.K. Manji, Molecular mechanisms underlying mood stabilization in manic-depressive illness: the phenotype challenge, Am. J. Psychiatry 156 (1999) 1506-1514.
- P.A. Iredale and J.M. Dickenson, Measurement of intracellular free calcium ion concentration in cell populations using fura-2. In: D.A. Kendall, S.J. Hill (Ed.), Methods In Molecular Biology Signal Transduction Protocols, Vol. 41, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, 1995, pp. 203-213.

- R.F. Irvine, The structure, metabolism, and analysis of inositol lipids and inositol phosphates. In: J.W. Putney (Ed.), Phosphoinositides in Receptor Mechanisms, Alan R Liss Inc., New York, 1986.
- Y. Ishima, M. Fujimagari, Y. Masuzawa and K. Waku, Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate accumulation in brain of lithium-treated rats, Lipids 28 (1993) 577-581.
- D. Jacobs and T. Silverstone, Dextroamphetamine-induced arousal in human subjects as a model for mania, Psychol. Med. 16 (1986) 323-329.
- S.N. Jakobsen and O. Wiborg, Selective effects of long-term lithium and carbamazepine administration on G-protein subunit expression in rat brain, Brain Res. 780 (1998) 46-55.
- S. Jenkinson, N. Patel, S.R. Nahorski and R.A. Challiss, Comparative effects of lithium on the phosphoinositide cycle in rat cerebral cortex, hippocampus, and striatum, J. Neurochem. 61 (1993) 1082-1090.
- J.B. Jensen and A. Mork, Altered protein phosphorylation in the rat brain following chronic lithium and carbamazepine treatments, Eur. Neuropsychopharmacol. 7 (1997) 173-179.
- R.S. Jope, L. Song and K. Kolasa, Inositol trisphosphate, cyclic AMP, and cyclic GMP in rat brain regions after lithium seizures, Biol. Psychiatry 31 (1992) 505-514.
- R.S. Jope, L. Song, P.P. Li, L.T. Young, S.J. Kish, M.A. Pacheco and J.J. Warsh, The phosphoinositide signal transduction system is impaired in bipolar affective disorder brain, J. Neurochem. 66 (1996) 2402-2409.
- R.S. Jope, L. Song, C.A. Grimes, M.A. Pacheco, G.E. Dilley, X. Li, H.Y. Meltzer, J.C. Overholser and C.A. Stockmeier, Selective increases in phosphoinositide signaling activity and G protein levels in postmortem brain from subjects with schizophrenia or alcohol dependence, J. Neurochem. 70 (1998) 763-771.
- N.E. Joseph, P.F. Renshaw and J.S. Leigh, Jr., Systemic lithium administration alters rat cerebral cortex phospholipids, Biol. Psychiatry 22 (1987) 540-544.
- A.J. Justice and H. de Wit, Acute effects of d-amphetamine during the follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle in women, Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1 (1999) 67-75.
- H. Kaiya, Second messenger imbalance hypothesis of schizophrenia, Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids 46 (1992) 33-38.
- F. Karege, P. Bovier, W. Rudolph and J.M. Gaillard, Platelet phosphoinositide signaling system: an overstimulated pathway in depression, Biol. Psychiatry 39 (1996) 697-702.

- F. Karege, P. Bovier, R. Stepanian and A. Malafosse, The effect of clinical outcome on platelet G proteins of major depressed patients, Eur. Neuropsychopharmacol. 8 (1998) 89-94.
- F. Karege, J. Golaz, M. Schwald and A. Malafosse, Lithium and haloperidol treatments differently affect the mononuclear leukocyte Galphas protein levels in bipolar affective disorder, Neuropsychobiology 39 (1999) 181-186.
- T. Kato, T. Shioiri, S. Takahashi and T. Inubushi, Measurement of brain phosphinositide metabolism in bipolar patients using in vivo ³¹P-MRS, J. Affect. Disord. 22 (1991) 185-190.
- T. Kato, S. Takahashi, T. Shioiri and T. Inubushi, Brain phosphorus metabolism in depressive disorders detected by phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy, J. Affect. Disord. 26 (1992) 223-230.
- T. Kato, S. Takahashi, T. Shioiri and T. Inubushi, Alterations in brain phosphorus metabolism in bipolar disorder detected by in vivo ³¹P and ⁷Li magnetic resonance spectroscopy, J. Affect. Disord. 27 (1993) 53-60.
- T. Kato, T. Shioiri, J. Murashita, H. Hamakawa, T. Inubushi and S. Takahashi, Phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy and ventricular enlargement in bipolar disorder, Psychiatry Res. 55 (1994a) 41-50.
- T. Kato, S. Takahashi, T. Shioiri, J. Murashita, H. Hamakawa and T. Inubushi, Reduction of brain phosphocreatine in bipolar II disorder detected by phophorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy, J. Affect. Disord. 31 (1994b) 125-133.
- T. Kato, T. Shioiri, J. Murashita, H. Hamakawa, Y. Takahashi, T. Inubushi and S. Takahashi, Lateralized abnormality of high energy phosphate metabolism in the frontal lobes of patients with bipolar disorder detected by phase-encoded ³¹P-MRS, Psychol. Med. 25 (1995) 557-566.
- T. Kato, T. Inubushi and N. Kato, Magnetic resonance spectroscopy in affective disorders, J. Neuropsychitry Clin. Neurosci. 10 (1998a) 133-147.
- T. Kato, J. Murashita, A. Kamiya, T. Shioiri, N. Kato and T. Inubushi, Decreased brain intracellular pH measured by ³¹P-MRS in bipolar disorder: a confirmation in drug-free patients and correlation with while matter hyperintensity, Eur. Arch. Psychiatry Clin. Neurosci. 248 (1998b) 301-306.
- L.S. Kegeles, T.J. Humaran and J.J. Mann, In vivo neurochemistry of the brain in schizophrenia as revealed by magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Biol. Psychiatry 44 (1998) 382-398.
- K.M. Kelly, R.A. Gross and R.L. Macdonald, Valproic acid selectively reduces the low-threshold (T) calcium current in rat nodose neurons, Neurosci. Lett. 116 (1990) 233-238.

- E.D. Kennedy, R.A. Challiss and S.R. Nahorski, Lithium reduces the accumulation of inositol polyphosphate second messengers following cholinergic stimulation of cerebral cortex slices, J. Neurochem. 53 (1989) 1652-1655.
- E.D. Kennedy, R.A. Challis, C.I. Ragan and S.R. Nahorski, Reduced inositol polyphosphate accumulation and inositol supply induced by lithium in stimulated cerebral cortex slices, Biochem. J. 267 (1990) 781-786.
- B. Khodorov, V. Pinelis, N. Vinskaya, E. Sorokina, N. Grigortsevich and T. Storozhevykh, Li⁺ protects nerve cells against destabilization of Ca²⁺ homeostasis and delayed death caused by removal of external Na⁺, FEBS Lett. 448 (1999) 73-76.
- P.M. Kilby, N.M. Bolas and G.K. Radda, ³¹P-NMR study of brain phospholipid structures in vivo, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1085 (1991) 257-264.
- B. Kis, Z. Szupera, Z. Mezei, A. Gecse, G. Telegdy, L. Vecsei, Valproate treatment and platelet function: the role of arachidonate metabolites, Epilepsia 40 (1999) 307-10.
- H. Kodama, Effect of lithium, carbamazepine, and setiptiline on diacylglycerol in rat brain ex vivo. [Article in Japanese] Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo 14 (1994) 33-38.
- O. Kofman and Y. Patishi, Interactions of lithium and drugs that affect signal transduction on behaviour in rats, Eur. Neuropsychopharmacol. 9 (1999) 385-397.
- L.M. Konopka, R. Cooper and J.W. Crayton, Serotonin-induced increases in platelet cytosolic calcium concentration in depressed, schizophrenic, and substance abuse patients, Biol. Psychiatry 39 (1996) 708-713.
- P. Kostuyuk and A. Verkhratsky, Calcium stores in neurons and glia, Neuroscience 63 (1994) 381-404.
- H. Kuhl, Effects of progestogens on haemostasis, Maturitas 24 (1996) 1-19.
- S.S. Kupietz, B. Bartlik, B. Angrist and B.G. Winsberg, Psychostimulant plasma concentration and learning performance, J. Clin. Psychopharmacol. 5 (1985) 293-295.
- T. Kushnir, Y. Itzchak, A. Valevski, M. Lask, I. Modai and G. Navon, Relaxation times and concentrations of ⁷Li in the brains of patients receiving lithium therapy, NMR Biomed. 6 (1993) 39-42.
- V. Kusumakar and L.N. Yatham, An open study of lamotrigine in refractory bipolar depression, Psychiatry Res. 72 (1997) 145-148.
- I. Kusumi, T. Koyama and I. Yamashita, Serotonin-stimulated Ca²⁺ response is increased in the blood platelets of depressed patients, Biol. Psychiatry 30 (1991) 310-312.

- I. Kusumi, T. Koyama and I. Yamashita, Thrombin-induced platelet calcium mobilization is enhanced in bipolar disorders, Biol. Psychiatry 32 (1992) 731-734.
- I. Kusumi, T. Koyama, I. Yamashita, Effect of mood stabilizing agents on agonist-induced calcium mobilization in human platelets, J. Psychiatr. Neurosci. 19 (1994a) 222-225.
- I. Kusumi, T. Koyama and I. Yamashita, Serotonin-induced platelet intracellular calcium mobilization in depressed patients, Psychopharmacology (Berl) 113 (1994b) 322-327.
- R. Kuczenski and D.S. Segal, Neurochemistry of amphetamine. In: A.K. Cho (Ed.), Amphetamine and its analogs, Academic Press, San Diego, USA, 1994, pp. 81-113.
- D.G. Lambert, Signal transduction: G proteins and second messengers, Br. J. Anaesth. 71 (1993) 86-95.
- C.H. Lee, J.F. Dixon, M. Reichman, C. Moummi, G. Los and L.E. Hokin, Li+ increases accumulation of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and inositol 1,3,4,5-tetrakisphosphate in cholinergically stimulated brain cortex slices in guinea pig, mouse and rat. The increases require inositol supplementation in mouse and rat but not in guinea pig, Biochem. J. 282 (1992) 377-385.
- R.H. Lenox, D.G. Watson, J. Patel and J. Ellis, Chronic lithium administration alters a prominent PKC substrate in rat hippocampus, Brain. Res. 570 (1992) 333-340.
- R.H. Lenox, R.K. McNamara, J.M. Watterson and D.G. Watson, Myristoylated alanine-rich C kinase substrate (MARCKS): a molecular target for the therapeutic action of mood stabilizers in the brain? J. Clin. Psychiatry 57 suppl 13 (1996) 23-31, discussion 32-33.
- K.P. Lesch, C.S. Aulakh, T.J. Tolliver, J.L. Hill, B.L. Wolozin and D.L. Murphy, Differential effects of long-term lithium and carbamazepine administration on Gs alpha and Gi alpha protein in rat brain, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 207 (1991) 355-359.
- J. Levine, Y. Barak, M. Gonzalves, H. Szor, A. Elizur, O. Kofman and R.H. Belmaker, Double-blind, controlled trial of inositol treatment of depression, Am. J. Psychiatry 152 (1995) 792-794.
- P.P. Li, D. Sibony, M.A. Green and J.J. Warsh, Lithium modulation of phosphoinositide signaling system in rat cortex: selective effect on phorbol ester binding, J. Neurochem. 61 (1993a) 1722-1730.
- R. Li, L.L. Wing, R.J. Wyatt and D.G. Kirch, Effects of haloperidol, lithium, and valproate on phosphoinositide turnover in rat brain, Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav. 46 (1993b) 323-329.

- P.P. Li, L.T. Young, Y.K. Tam, D. Sibony and J.J. Warsh, Effects of chronic lithium and carbamazepine treatment on G-protein subunit expression in rat cerebral cortex, Biol. Psychiatry 34 (1993c) 162-170.
- P. Lijnen, V. Petrov, T. Tjandramaga, R. Verbesselt, and A. Amery, Erythrocyte and platelet cationic concentrations and transport systems in normal volunteers treated with carmoxirole, Methods Find. Exp. Clin. Pharmacol. 15 (1993) 483-90.
- T.A. Lin, J.P. Zhang and G.Y. Sun, Metabolism of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate in mouse brain due to decapitation ischemic insult: effects of acute lithium administration and temporal relationship to diacylglyerols, free fatty acids and energy metabolites, Brain Res. 606 (1993) 200-206.
- R. Lindelius and C.G. Nilsson, Flunarizine as maintenance treatment of a patient with bipolar disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 149 (1992) 139.
- W. Loscher, Valproate: a reappraisal of its pharmacodynamic properties and mechanisms of action, Prog. Neurobiol. 58 (1999) 31-59.
- B. Lubrich, Y. Patishi, O. Kofman, G. Agam, M. Berger, R.H. Belmaker and D. van Calker, Lithium-induced inositol depletion in rat brain after chronic treatment is restricted to the hypothalamus, Mol. Psychiatry 2 (1997) 407-412.
- B. Lubrich and D. van Calker, Inhibition of the high affinity myo-inositol transport system: a common mechanism of action of antibipolar drugs? Neuropsychopharmacology 21 (1999) 519-529.
- L. Magnus, Nonepileptic uses of gabapentin, Epilepsia 40 suppl. 6 (1999) S66-72; discussion S73-S74.
- M. Maier, In vivo magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Applications in psychiatry, Br. J. Psychiatry 167 (1995) 299-306.
- P.W. Majerus, T.M. Connolly, V.S. Bansal, R.C. Inhorn, T.S. Ross and D.L. Lips, Inositol phosphates: synthesis and degradation, J. Biol. Chem. 263 (1988) 3051-3054.
- A.G. Mallinger, J.K. Yao, A.S. Brown and C.S. Dippold, Analysis of complex mixtures of phospholipid classes from cell membranes using two-dimensional thin-layer chromatography and scanning laser densitometry, J. Chromatogr. 614 (1993) 67-75.
- M. Mamelak, An amphetamine model of manic depressive illness, Int Pharmacopsychiatry 13 (1978) 193-208.
- H.K. Manji, R. Etcheberrigaray, G. Chen and J.L. Olds, Lithium decreases membrane-associated protein kinase C in hippocampus: selectivity for the alpha isozyme, J. Neurochem. 61 (1993) 2303-2310.

- H.K. Manji, G. Chen, H. Shimon, J.K. Hsiao, W.Z. Potter and R.H. Belmaker, Guanine nucleotide-binding proteins in bipolar affective disorder. Effects of long-term lithium treatment, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 52 (1995) 135-144.
- H.K. Manji, G. Chen, J.K. Hsiao, E.D. Risby, M.I. Masana and W.Z. Potter, Regulation of signal transduction pathways by mood-stabilizing agents: implications for the delayed onset of therapeutic efficacy, J. Clin. Psychiatry 57 suppl. 13 (1996) 34-46.
- H.K. Manji, Y. Bersudsky, G. Chen, R.H. Belmaker and W.Z. Potter, Modulation of protein kinase C isozymes and substrates by lithium: the role of myo-inositol, Neuropsychopharmacology 15 (1996) 370-381.
- H.K. Manji, J.M. Bebchuk, G.J. Moore, D. Glitz, K.A. Hasanat and G. Chen, Modulation of CNS signal transduction pathways and gene expression by mood-stabilizing agents: therapeutic implications, J. Clin. Psychiatry 60 suppl. 2 (1999) 27-39.
- D. Murcotte, Use of topiramate, a new anti-epileptic as a mood stabilizer, J. Affect. Disord. 50 (1998) 245-251.
- M.M. Marinho, F.C. de Sousa, V.M. de Bruin, M.R. Vale and G.S. Viana, Effects of lithium, alone or associated with pilocarpine, on muscarinic and dopaminergic receptors and on phosphoinositide metabolism in rat hippocampus and striatum, Neurochem. Int. 33 (1998) 299-306.
- P.W. Marks and F.R. Maxfield, Preparation of solutions with free calcium concentration in the nanomolar range using 1, 2-bis(o-aminophenoxy)ethane-N,N,N',N\(\)-tetraacetric acid. Anal. Biochem. 193 (1991) 61-71.
- R. Mathews, P.P. Li, L.T. Young, S.J. Kish and J.J. Warsh, Increased G alpha q/11 immunoreactivity in postmortem occipital cortex from patients with bipolar affective disorder, Biol. Psychiatry 41 (1997) 649-656.
- E.E. McDermott and S.D. Logan, Inhibition of agonist-stimulated inositol lipid metabolism by the anticonvulsant carbamazepine in rat hippocampus, Br. J. Pharmacol. 98 (1989) 581-589.
- A. McNicol, Platelet preparation and estimation of functional responses, In: S.P. Watson and K.S. Authi (Ed.), Platelets, a practical approach, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 1996, pp. 67-90.
- L. Medini, S. Colli, C. Mosconi, E. Tremoli and C. Galli, Diets rich in n-9, n-6 and n-3 fatty acids differentially affect the generation of inositol phosphates and of thromboxane by stimulated platelets, in the rabbit, Biochem. Pharmacol. 39 (1990) 129-133.

- T. Meyer, T. Wensel and L. Stryer, Kinetics of calcium channel opening by inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate, Biochem. 29 (1990) 32-37.
- T. Michaelis, K.D. Merboldt, W. Hanicke, M.L. Gyngell, H. Bruhn and J. Frahm, On the identification of cerebral metabolites in localized ¹H NMR spectra of human brain in vivo, NMR Biomed. 4 (1991) 90-98.
- M. Mikuni, A. Kagaya, K. Takahashi and H.Y. Meltzer, Serotonin but not norepinephrine-induced calcium mobilization of platelets is enhanced in affective disorders, Psychopharmacology (Berl.) 106 (1992) 311-314.
- D.J. Miller and G.L. Smith, EGTA purity and the buffering of calcium ions in physiological solutions, Am J Physiol 246 (1984) C160-6.
- P.B. Mitchell, H.K. Manji, G. Chen, L. Jolkovsky, E. Smith-Jackson, K. Denicoff, M. Schmidt and W.Z. Potter, High levels of Gs alpha in platelets of euthymic patients with bipolar affective disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 154 (1997) 218-223.
- N. Mons and D.M. Cooper, Adenylate cyclases: critical foci in neuronal signaling, Trends Neurosci. 18 (1995) 536-542.
- G.J. Moore, J.M. Bebchuk, J.K. Parrish, M.W. Faulk, C.L. Arfken, J. Strahl-Bevacqua and H.K. Manji, Temporal dissociation between lithium-induced changes in frontal lobe myo-inositol and clinical response in manic-depressive illness, Am. J. Psychiatry 156 (1999) 1902-1908.
- F.C. Mooren and R.K. Kinne, Cellular calcium in health and disease, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1406 (1998) 127-151.
- V. Mooser, M. Burnier, J. Nussberger, L. Juillerat, B. Waeber, H.R. Brunner, Effects of smoking and physical exercise on platelet free cytosolic calcium in healthy normotensive volunteers, J. Hypertens. 7 (1989) 211-6.
- S. Morishita and S. Watanabe, The direct effect of lithium and carbamazepine on protein kinase C in rat brain, Jpn. J. Psychiatry Neurol. 48 (1994) 123-126.
- D.G. Moscovich, R.H. Belmaker, G. Agam and A. Livne, Inositol-1-phosphatase in red blood cells of manic-depressive patients before and during treatment with lithium, Biol. Psychiatry 24 (1990) 552-555.
- E.J. Murphy, B. Rajagopalan, K.M. Brindle and G.K. Radda, Phospholipid bilayer contribution to ³¹P NMR spectra in vivo, Magn. Reson. Med. 12 (1989) 282-289. J.F. Mustard, R. Kinlough-Rathbone and M.A. Packham, In: J. Hawiger (Ed.), Methods in enzymology, Vol. 169, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA, pp. 3-11.

- S.R. Nahorski, D.A. Kendall and I. Batty, Receptors and phosphoinositide metabolism in the central nervous system, Biochem. Pharmacol. 35 (1986) 2447-2453.
- S.R. Nahorski, C.I. Ragan and R.A. Challiss, Lithium and the phosphoinositide cycle: an example of uncompetitive inhibition and its consequences, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 12 (1991) 297-303.
- M. Navidi, F.G. Yoa and G.Y. Sun, Brief chronic effects of lithium administration on rat brain phosphoinositides and phospholipids, J. Neurosci. Res. 28 (1991) 428-433.
- V. Niggli, E.S. Adunyah, J.T. Penniston and E. Carafoli, Purified (Ca²⁺-Mg²⁺)-ATPase of the erythrocyte membrane. Reconstitution and effect of calmodulin and phospholipids, J. Biol. Chem. 256 (1981) 395-401.
- S.G. Oakes, W.J. Martin II, C.A. Lisek and G. Powis, Incomplete hydrolysis of the calcium indicator precursor Fura-2 pentaacetoxymethyl ester (Fura-2 AM) by cells, Anal. Biochem. 169 (1988) 159-166.
- T. O'Donnell, S. Rotzinger, T. Nakashima, C.C. Hanstock, M. Ulrich and P.H. Silverstone, Chronic lithium and sodium valproate both decrease the concentration of *myo*-inositol and increase the concentration of inositol monophosphates in rat brain, Brain Res. 880 (2000) 84-91.
- Y. Okamoto, A. Kagaya, H. Shinno, N. Motohashi and S. Yamawaki, Serotonin-induced platelet calcium mobilization is enhanced in mania, Life Sci. 56 (1995) 327-332.
- G.S. Omenn and L.T. Smith, A common uptake system for serotonin and dopamine in human platelets, J. Clin. Invest. 62 (1978) 235-240.
- K. Opeskin, B. Dean, G. Pavey, C. Hill, N. Keks and D. Copolov, Neither protein kinase C nor adenylate cyclase are altered in the striatum from subjects with schizophrenia, Schizophr. Res. 22 (1996) 159-164.
- R.A. O'Reilly, Drugs used in disorders of coagulation. In: B.G. Katzung (Ed.), Basic and clinical pharmacology, Appleton and Lange, Connecticut, USA, pp. 507-521.
- C.S. Owen, Spectra of intracellular Fura-2, Cell Calcium 12 (1991) 385-393.
- M.A. Pacheco, C. Stockmeier, H.Y. Meltzer, J.C. Overholser, G.E. Dilley and R.S. Jope, Alterations in phosphoinositide signaling and G-protein levels in depressed suicide brain, Brain Res. 723 (1996) 37-45.
- M.A. Pacheco and R.S. Jope, Modulation of carbachol-stimulated AP-1 DNA binding activity by therapeutic agents for bipolar disorder in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells, Brain Res. Mol. Brain Res. 72 (1999) 138-146.

- G.N. Pandey, Y. Dwivedi, S.C. Pandey, R.R. Conley, R.R. Roberts and C.A. Tamminga, Protein kinase C in the postmortem brain of teenage suicide victims, Neurosci. Lett. 228 (1997) 111-114.
- G.N. Pandey, Y. Dwivedi, R. Kumari and P.G. Janicak, Protein kinase C in platelets of depressed patients, Biol. Psychiatry 44 (1998) 909-911.
- L. Parthasarathy, R.E. Vadnal, R. Parthasarathy and C.S. Devi, Biochemical and molecular properties of lithium-sensitive myo-inositol monophosphatase, Life Sci. 54 (1994) 1127-1142.
- S.B. Patten and E.J. Love, Drug-induced depression, Psychother. Psychosom. 66 (1997) 63-73.
- P.J. Pazzaglia, R.M. Post, T.A. Ketter, M.S. George and L.B. Marangell, Preliminary controlled trial of nimodipine in ultra-rapid cycling affective dysregulation, Psychiatry Res. 49 (1993) 257-272.
- M. Peet and S. Peters, Drug-induced mania, Drug Safety 12 (1995) 146-153.
- M. Peet, J.D. Laugharne, J. Mellor and C.N. Ramchand, Essential fatty acid deficiency in erythrocyte membranes from chronic schizophrenic patients, and the clinical effects of dietary supplementation, Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids 55 (1996) 71-75.
- O.S. Pedersen and K.L. Reichelt, Increased calcium response to ADP in blood platelets from women during ovulation compared with menstruation: cytoplasmic calcium measured with the fura-2 technique, Acta. Physiol. Scand. 132 (1988) 335-339.
- J. Perez, D. Tardito, S. Mori, G. Racagni, E. Smeraldi and R. Zanardi, Abnormalities of cyclic adenosine monophosphate signaling in platelets from untreated patients with bipolar disorder, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 56 (1999) 248-253.
- J.W. Pettegrew, M.S. Keshavan, K. Panchalingam, S. Strychor, D.B. Kaplan, M.G. Tretta and M. Allen, Alterations in brain high-energy phosphate and membrane phospholipid metabolism in first-episode, drug-naive schizophrenics. A pilot study of the dorsal prefrontal cortex by in vivo phosphorus 31 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 48 (1991) 563-568.
- H. Plein and M. Berk, The platelet intracellular calcium response to serotonin and thrombin in patients with panic disorder, Eur. Neuropsychopharmacol. 9 (1999) 107-110.
- A.W. Poole, The study of platelet function in other species. In: S.P. Watson and K.S. Authi (Ed.), Platelets, a practical approach, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 1996, pp. 341-350.

- R.M. Post, Alternatives to lithium for bipolar affective illness. In: A. Tasman, S.M. Goldfinger, C.A. Kaufman (Ed.), Reviews of Psychiatry, 9th edition, American Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1990, pp. 170-202.
- N.E. Preece, D.G. Gadian, J. Houseman and S.R. Williams, Lithium-induced modulation of cerebral inositol phosphate metabolism in the rat: a multinuclear magnetic resonance study in vivo, Lithium 3 (1992) 287-297.
- A.F.G. Quest, D.M. Raben and R.M. Bell, Diacylglycerols: biosynthetic intermediates and lipids second messengers. In: R.M. Bell, J.H. Exton, S.M. Prescott (Ed.), Handbook of Lipid Research, Vol. 8, Plenum Press, New York, 1996, pp. 1-43.
- M. Radomski and S. Moncada, An improved method for washing of human platelets with prostacyclin, Thromb. Res. 30 (1983) 383-9.
- Radomski M.W., Zakar T. and Salas E., Nitric oxide in platelets. In: L. Packer (Ed.), Methods in enzymology, Vol. 269B, Academic Press, 1996, pp. 88-107.
- S. Rahman, P.P. Li, L.T. Young, O. Kofman, S.J. Kish and J.J. Warsh, Reduced [³H]cyclic AMP binding in postmortem brain from subjects with bipolar affective disorder, J. Neurochem. 68 (1997) 297-304.
- G.H.R. Rao, J.D. Peller and J.G. White, Measurement of ionized calcium in blood platelets with a new generation of calcium indicator, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 132 (1985) 652-657.
- G.H.R. Rao and J.G. White, Influence of various doses of aspirin (in vivo) on platelet arachidonic acid metabolism (ex vivo) and function, Prostagland. Leuoko. Ess. Fatty Acids, 51 (1994) 63-67.
- A. Reches, R.P. Ebstein, R.H. Belmaker, d-Amphetamine inhibition of platelet MAO from schizophrenic patients, Biol. Psychiatry 12 (1977) 655-9.
- P.F. Renshaw, J.J. Summers, C.E. Renshaw, K.G. Hines and J.S. Leigh, Jr., Changes in the ³¹P-NMR spectra of cats receiving lithium chloride systemically, Biol. Psychiatry 21 (1986) 691-694.
- T.J. Rink, Measurement of cytosolic calcium: fluorescent calcium indicators, Mineral Electrolyte Metab. 14 (1988) 4-14.
- T.J. Rink and S.O. Sage, Calcium signalling in human platelets, Ann. Rev. Physiol., 52 (1990) 431.
- T.J. Rink, S.W. Smith and R.Y. Tsien, Cytoplasmic free Ca²⁺ in human platelets: Ca²⁺ thresholds and Ca-independent activation for shape-change and secretion, FEBS Lett. 148 (1982) 21-26.

- T.J. Rink and T.J. Hallam, What turns platelets on, TIBS 9 (1984) 215.
- M.W. Roe, J.J. Lemasters and B. Herman, Assessment of Fura-2 for measurements of cytosolic free calcium, Cell Calcium 11 (1990) 63-73.
- A. Rotman, Blood platelets in psychopharamacological research, Prog. NeuroPsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry 7 (1983) 135-151.
- S. Roy, Effects of smoking on prostacyclin formation and platelet aggregation in users of oral contraceptives, Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol. 180 (1999) S364-8.
- S.O. Sage, P. Sargeant, J.W.M. Heemskerk and M.P. Mahaut-Smith, Calcium influx mechanisms and signal organization in human platelets. In: K.S. Authi (Ed.), Mechanisms of platelet activation and control, Plenum Press, New York, 1993, pp. 69-82.
- S.O. Sage, Use of fluorescent indicators to measure intracellular Ca²⁺ and other ions. In: S.P. Watson and K.S. Authi (Ed.), Platelets, a practical approach, Oxford University Press, Oxford, U.K., 1996, pp. 67-90.
- S.O. Sage, The Wellcome Prize Lecture. Calcium entry mechanisms in human platelets, Exp. Physiol. 82 (1997) 807-823.
- K.M. Savolainen, M.R. Hirvonen, J. Tarhanen, S.R. Nelson, F.E. Samson and T.L. Pazdernik, Changes in cerebral inositol-1-phosphate concentration in LiCl-treated rats: regional and strain differences, Neurochem. Res. 15 (1990) 541-545.
- R.J. Sayer, A.M. Brown, P.C. Schwindt and W.E. Crill, Calcium currents in acutely isolated human neocorticol neurons, J. Neurophysiol. 69 (1993) 1596-1606.
- K. Schirrmacher, A. Mayer, J. Walden, R. Dusing and D. Bingmann, Effects of carbamazepine on action potentials and calcium currents in rat spinal ganglion cells in vitro, Neuropsychobiology 27 (1993) 176-179.
- M.C. Scrutton, The platelet as a Ca²⁺-driven cell: mechanisms which may modulate Ca²⁺-driven responses. In: K.S. Authi (Ed.), Mechanisms of platelet activation and control, Plenum Press, New York, 1993, pp. 1-15.
- L.S. Seiden, K.E. Sabol and G.A. Ricaurte, Amphetamine: Effects on catecholamine systems and behavior, Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 32 (1993) 639-677.
- R. Sharma, P.N. Venkatasubramanian, M. Barany and J.M. Davis, Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the brain in schizophrenic and affective patients, Schizophr. Res. 8 (1992) 43-49.

- W.O. Shekim, D.B. Bylund, K. Hodges, R. Glaser, C. Ray-Prenger, G. Oetting G, Platelet alpha 2-adrenergic receptor binding and the effects of d-amphetamine in boys with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, Neuropsychobiology 29 (1994) 120-4.
- W.R. Sherman, A.L. Leavitt, M.P. Honchar, L.M. Hallcher and B.E. Phillips, Evidence that lithium alters phosphoinositide metabolism: chronic administration elevates primarily D-myo-inositol-1-phosphate in cerebral cortex of the rat, J. Neurochem. 36 (1981) 1947-1951.
- W.R. Sherman, L.Y. Munsell, B.G. Gish and M.P. Honchar, Effects of systematically administered lithium on phosphoinositide metabolism in rat brain, kidney, and testis, J. Neurochem. 44 (1985) 798-807.
- H. Shimon, G. Agam, R.H. Belmaker, T.M. Hyde and J.E. Kleinman, Reduced frontal cortex inositol levels in postmortem brain of suicide victims and patients with bipolar disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 154 (1997) 1148-1150.
- H. Shimon, Y. Sobolev, M. Davidson, V. Haroutunian, R.H. Belmaker and G. Agam, Inositol levels are decreased in postmortem brain of schizophrenic patients, Biol. Psychiatry 44 (1998) 428-432.
- A. Siafaka-Kapadai, D.J. Hanahan and M.A. Javors, Oleic acid-induced Ca²⁺ mobilization in human platelets: is oleic acid an intracellular messenger? J. Lipid Mediators Cell Signalling 15 (1997) 215-232.
- W. Siess, Molecular mechanisms of platelet activation, Physiol. Rev. 69 (1989) 58-178.
- P.H. Silverstone and D.G. Grahame-Smith, Effects of chronic lithium, amitriptyline, and electroconvulsive shock, on calcium channel binding in a rat brain homogenate, Psychopharmacology (Berl.) 105 (1991) 132-133.
- P.H. Silverstone, C.C. Hanstock, J. Fabian, R. Staab and P.S. Allen, Chronic lithium does not alter human myo-inositol or phosphomonoester concentrations as measured by ¹H and ³¹P MRS, Biol. Psychiatry 40 (1996) 235-246.
- P.H. Silverstone, A. Pukhovsky, S. Rotzinger, Lithium does not attenuate the effects of D-amphetamine in healthy volunteers, Psychiatry Res. 79 (1998) 219-26.
- P.H. Silverstone and L. Birkett, Diltiazem as augmentation therapy in patients with treatment-resistant bipolar disorder: a retrospective study, J. Psychiatry Neurosci. 25 (2000) 276-80.
- P.H. Silverstone, S. Rotzinger, T. O'Donnell, M. Ulrich, S. Asghar, P. Tibbo and C.C. Hanstock, Lithium and valproate have similar effects on brain phosphomonoesters in bipolar patients as measured by ¹H and ³¹P magnetic resonance spectroscopy, (2000) unpublished data.

- P.H. Silverstone, S. Rotzinger, A. Pukhovsky and C.C. Hanstock, Effects of lithium and amphetamine on inositol metabolism in human brain as measure by ¹H and ³¹P MRS. Biol. Psychiatry (2000)
- C.H. Simhandl, E. Denk and K. Thau, The comparative efficacy of carbamazepine low and high serum level and lithium carbonate in the prophylaxis of affective disorders, J. Affect. Disord. 28 (1993) 221-231.
- G.L. Smith and D.J. Miller, Potentiometric measurements of stoichiometric and apparent affinity constants of EGTA for protons and divalent ions including calcium. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 839 (1985) 287-299.
- J.M. Sneddon, Blood platelets as a model for monoamine-containing neurones, Prog. Neurobiol. 1 (1973) 151-198-
- J.C. Soares, K.R. Krishnan and M.S. Keshavan, Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: new insights into the pathophysiology of mood disorders, Depression 4 (1996) 14-30.
- J.C. Soares, C.S. Dippold and A.G. Mallinger, Platelet membrane phosphatidylinositol-4,5-biphosphate alterations in bipolar disorder---evidence from a single study, Psychiatry Res. 69 (1997) 197-202.
- J.C. Soares, G. Chen, C.S. Dippold, E. Frank, D.J. Kupfer, H.K. Manji and A.G. Mallinger, Protein kinase C (PKC) platelet isozymes in lithium-treated bipolar disorder patients, Soc. Neuroscience Abstract 24 # 194.11 (1998) 503.
- J.C. Soares, A.G. Mallinger, C.S. Dippold, E. Frank and D.J. Kupfer, Platelet membrane phospholipids in euthymic bipolar disorder patients: are they affected by lithium treatment? Biol. Psychiatry 45 (1999a) 453-457.
- J.C. Soares, A.G. Mallinger, C.S. Dippold, K.F. Wells, E. Frank and D.J. Kupfer, Effects of lithium on platelet membrane phosphoinositides in bipolar patients: a pilot study, Psychopharmacology 149 (2000) 12-6.
- L. Song and R.S. Jope, Chronic lithium treatment impairs phosphatidylinositol hydrolysis in membranes from rat brain regions, J. Neurochem. 58 (1992) 2200-2206.
- E. Southam, D. Kirkby, G.A. Higgins, R.M. Hagan, Lamotrigine inhibits monoamine uptake in vitro and modulates 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake in rats, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 358 (1998) 19-24.
- R. Spector, Myo-inositol transport through the blood-brain barrier, Neurochem. Res. 13 (1988) 785-787.

- R.I. Sperling, A.I. Benincaso, C.T. Knoell, J.K. Larkin, K.F. Austen and D.R. Robinson, Dietary omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids inhibit phosphoinositide formation and chemotaxis in neutrophils, J. Clin. Invest. 91 (1993) 651-660.
- O. Spleiss, D. van Calker, L. Scharer, K. Adamovic, M. Berger and P.J. Gebicke-Haerter, Abnormal G protein alpha(s) and alpha(i2)-subunit mRNA expression in bipolar affective disorder, Mol. Psychiatry 3 (1998) 512-520.
- S.M. Stahl, Peripheral models for the study of neurotransmitter receptors in man, Psychopharmacol. Bull. 21 (1985) 663-671.
- J.A. Stanley, P.C. Williamson, D.J. Drost, T.J. Carr, R.J. Rylett, A. Malla and R.T. Thompson, An in vivo study of the prefrontal cortex of schizophrenic patients at different stages of illness via phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 52 (1995) 399-406.
- M.B. Stein, G. Chen, W.Z. Potter and H.K. Manji, G-protein level quantification in platelets and leukocytes from patients with panic disorder, Neuropsychopharmacology 15 (1996) 180-183.
- A.L. Stoll, W.E. Severus, M.P. Freeman, S. Rueter, H.A. Zboyan, E. Diamond, K.K. Cress and L.B. Marangell, Omega 3 fatty acids in bipolar disorder: a preliminary double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 56 (1999) 407-412.
- A. Strunecka and D. Ripova, What can the investigation of phosphoinositide signaling system in platelets of schizophrenic patients tell us? Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids 61 (1999) 1-5.
- E.B. Stubbs, Jr., and B.W. Agranoff, Lithium enhances muscarinic receptor-stimulated CDP-diacylglycerol formation in inositol-depleted SK-N-SH neuroblastoma cells, J. Neurochem. 60 (1993) 1292-1299.
- G.Y. Sun, M. Navidi, F.G. Yoa, T.N. Lin, O.E. Orth, E.B. Stubbs, Jr. and R.A. MacQuarrie, Lithium effects on inositol phospholipids and inositol phosphates: evaluation of an in vivo model for assessing polyphosphoinositide turnover in brain, J. Neurochem. 58 (1992) 290-297.
- A. Takahashi, P. Camacho, J.D. Lechleiter and B. Herman, Measurement of intracellular calcium, Physiol. Rev. 79 (1999) 1089-1125.
- C.H. Tan, M.A. Javors, E. Seleshi, P.A. Lowrimore and C.L. Bowden, Effects of lithium on platelet ionic intracellular calcium concentration in patients with bipolar (manic-depressive) disorder and healthy controls, Life Sci. 46 (1990) 1175-1180.

- C.H. Tan, H.S. Lee, E.H. Kua and L.H. Peh, Resting and thrombin-stimulated cytosolic calcium in platelets of patients with alcoholic withdrawal, bipolar manic disorder and chronic schizophrenia, Life Sci. 56 (1995) 1817-1823.
- A.M. Todorovic and C.J. Lingle, Pharmacological properties of T-type Ca2+ current in adult rat sensory neurons: effects of anticonvulsant and anesthetic agents, J. Neurophysiol. 79 (1998) 240-252.
- R. Tomiyoshi, K. Kamei, S. Muraoka, K. Muneoka and M. Takigawa, Serotonin-induced platelet intracellular Ca²⁺ responses in untreated depressed patients and imipramine responders in remission, Biol. Psychiatry 45 (1999) 1042-1048.
- L. Tondo, R.J. Baldessarini, J. Hennen and G. Floris, Lithium maintenance treatment of depression and mania in bipolar I and bipolar II disorders, Am. J. Psychiatry 155 (1998) 638-645.
- R. Tsien and T.Pozzan, Measurement of cytosolic free Ca²⁺ with quin2, Methods Enzymol. 172 (1989) 230-62.
- R.E. Vadnal and N.G. Bazan, Carbamazepine inhibits electroconvulsive shock-induced inositol trisphosphate (IP₃) accumulation in rat cerebral cortex and hippocampus, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 153 (1988) 128-134.
- R. Vadnal and R. Parthasarathy, Myo-inositol monophosphatase: diverse effects of lithium, carbamazepine, and valproate, Neuropsychopharmacology 12 (1995) 277-285.
- D. van Calker, U. Forstner, M. Bohus, P. Gebicke-Harter, H. Hecht, H.J. Wark and M. Berger, Increased sensitivity to agonist stimulation of the Ca²⁺ response in neutrophils of manic-depressive patients: effect of lithium therapy, Neuropsychobiology 27 (1993) 180-183.
- R.M.A. van Gorp, M.C. van Dam-Mieras, G. Hornstra and J.W. Heemskerk, Effect of membrane-permeable sulfhydryl reagents and depletion of glutathione on calcium mobilisation in human platelets, Biochem Pharmacol 53(1997) 1533-42
- D.P. Van Kammen. D.L. Murphy, Attenuation of the euphoriant and activating effects of d- and l-amphetamine by lithium carbonate treatment, Psychopharmacologia 44 (1975) 215-24.
- M.A. Varney, P.P. Godfrey, A.H. Drummond and S.P. Watson, Chronic lithium treatment inhibits basal and agonist-stimulated response in rat cerebral cortex and GH3 pituitary cells, Mol. Pharmacol. 42 (1992) 671-678.
- F.D. Virgilio, T.H. Steinberg, J.A. Swanson and S.C. Silverstein, A blocker of organic anion transport reveals that these processes occur via a membrane transport system for organic anions, J. Immunol. 140 (1988) 915-920.

- F.X. Vollenweider, R.P. Maguire, K.L. Leenders, K. Mathys, J. Angst, Effects of high amphetamine dose on mood and cerebral glucose metabolism in normal volunteers using positron emission tomography (PET), Psychiatry Res. 83 (1998) 149-62.
- H.P. Volz, R. Rzanny, S. Riehemann, S. May, H. Hegewald, B. Preussler, G. Hubner, W.A. Kaiser and H. Sauer, ³¹P magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the frontal lobe of major depressed patients, Eur. Arch. Gen. Psychiatry Clin. Neurosci 248 (1998) 289-295.
- H.P. Volz, G. Rossger, S. Riehemann, G. Hubner, I. Maurer, B. Wenda, R. Rzanny, W.A. Kaiser and H. Sauer, Increase of phosphodiesters during neuroleptic treatment of schizophrenics: a longitudinal ³¹P-magnetic resonance spectroscopic study, Biol. Psychiatry 45 (1999) 1221-1225.
- J. Walden, H. Grunze, D. Bingmann, Z. Liu and R. Dusing, Calcium antagonistic effects of carbamazepine as a mechanism of action in neuropsychiatric disorders, Studies in calcium dependent model epilepsies, Eur. Neuropsychopharmacol. 2 (1992) 455-462.
- J. Walden, H. Grunze, A. Mayer, R. Dusing, K. Schirrmacher, Z. Liu and D. Bingmann, Calcium-antagonistic effects of carbamazepine in epilepsies and affective psychoses, Neuropsychobiology 27 (1993) 171-175.
- J. Walden, J. Fritze, D. van Calker, M. Berger and H. Grunze, A calcium antagonist for the treatment of depressive episodes: single case reports, J. Psychiatr. Res. 29 (1995) 71-76.
- J. Walden, B. Hesslinger, D. van Calker and M. Berger, Addition of lamotrigine to valproate may enhance efficacy in the treatment of bipolar affective disorder, Pharmacopsychiatry 29 (1996) 193-195.
- H.Y. Wang and E. Friedman, Enhanced protein kinase C activity and translocation in bipolar affective disorder brains, Biol. Psychiatry 40 (1996) 568-575.
- H.Y. Wang and E. Friedman, Effects of lithium on receptor-mediated activation of G proteins in rat brain cortical membranes, Neuropharmacology 38 (1999) 403-414.
- H.Y. Wang, P. Markowitz, D. Levinson, A.S. Undie and E. Friedman, Increased membrane-associated protein kinase C activity and translocation in blood platelets from bipolar affective disorder patients, J. Psychiatr. Res. 33 (1999) 171-179.
- S.J. Wang, C.C. Huang, K.S. Hsu, J.J. Tsai and P.W. Gean, Inhibition of N-type calcium currents by lamotrigine in rat amygdalar neurones, Neuroreport 7 (1996) 3037-3040.
- S.J. Wang, J.J. Tsai and P.W. Gean, Lamotrigine inhibits depolarization-evoked Ca++ influx in dissociated amygdala neurons, Synapse 29 (1998) 355-362.

- S.P. Watson, L. Shipman and P.P. Godfrey, Lithium potentiates agonist formation of [3H]CDP-diacylglycerol in human platelets, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 188 (1990) 273-276.
- D.G. Watson, J.M. Watterson and R.H. Lenox, Sodium valproate down-regulates the myristoylated alanine-rich C kinase substrate (MARCKS) in immortalized hippocampal cells: a property of protein kinase C-mediated mood stabilizers, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 285 (1998) 307-316.
- J.W. Wei and E.K. Wang, Effects of anticonvulsant drugs on calcium transport and polyphosphoinositide metabolism in rat cortical synaptosomes, Int. J. Biochem. 19 (1987) 1113-1117.
- R.M. Weinshilboum, Human erythrocyte catechol-O-methyl transferase: correlation with lung and kidney activity, Life Sci. 22 (1978) 625-630.
- H.J. Weiss, The pharmacology of platelet inhibition, Prog. Hemost. Thromb. 1 (1972) 199-231.
- P. Whitworth and D.A. Kendall, Effects of lithium on inositol phospholipid hydrolysis and inhibition of dopamine D1 receptor-mediated cyclic AMP formation by carbachol in rat brain slices, J. Neurochem. 53 (1989) 536-541.
- P. Whitworth, D.J. Heal and D.A. Kendall, The effects of acute and chronic lithium treatment on pilocarpine-stimulated phosphoinositide hydrolysis in mouse brain in vivo, Br. J. Pharmacol. 101 (1990) 39-44.
- R. Winkel and H.D. Lux, Carbamazepine reduced calcium currents in Helix neurons, Int. J. Neurosci. 32 (1987) 575.
- M.E. Winsberg, N. Sachs, D.L. Tate, M. Dunai, C.M. Strong, D.M. Spielman and T.A. Ketter, Decreased dorsolateral prefrontal N-acetyl aspartate in bipolar disorder, Biol. Psychiatry 43 abstract# 74 (1998) 23S.
- T. Yamaji, A. Kagaya, Y. Uchitomi, N. Yokata, S. Yamawaki, Effects of carbamazepine and sodium valproate on 5-HT-induced calcium increase in individual C6 rat glioma cells, Neuropsychobiology 34 (1996) 22-5.
- S. Yamawaki, A. Kagaya, Y. Okamoto, M. Shimizu, A. Nishida and Y. Uchitomi, Enhanced calcium response to serotonin in platelets from patients with affective disorders, J. Psychiatry Neurosci. 21 (1996) 321-324.
- S. Yamawaki, A. Kagaya, Y. Tawara and M. Inagaki, Intracellular calcium signaling systems in the pathophysiology of affective disorders, Life Sci. 62 (1998) 1665-1670.

- R. Yoshimura, N. Yanagihara, T. Terao, K. Minami, K. Abe, F. Izumi, Inhibition by carbamazepine of various ion channels-mediated catecholamine secretion in cultured bovine adrenal medullary cells, Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch. Phamacol. 352 (1995) 297-303.
- M. Yoshimura, T. Oshima, H. Hiroyuki, Y. Nakano, H. Matsuura, T. Yamagata, N. Shiode, M. Katao, M. Kambe and G. Kajiyama, Increased cytosolic free Mg²⁺ and Ca²⁺ in platelets of patients with vasospastic angina. Am. J. Physiol. 274 (1998) R548-R554.
- L.N. Yatham, V. Kusumakar, S.V. Parikh, D.R. Haslam, R. Matte, V. Sharma and S. Kennedy, Bipolar depression: treatment options, Can. J. Psychiatry 42 suppl. 2 (1997) 87S-91S.
- L.T. Young, P.P. Li, S.J. Kish, K.P. Siu and J.J. Warsh, Postmortem cerebral cortex Gs alpha-subunit levels are elevated in bipolar affective disorder, Brain Res. 553 (1991) 323-326.
- L.T. Young, P.P. Li, S.J. Kish, K.P. Siu, A. Kamble, O. Hornykiewicz and J.J. Warsh, Cerebral cortex Gs alpha protein levels and forskolin-stimulated cyclic AMP formation are increased in bipolar affective disorder, J. Neurochem. 61 (1993) 890-898.
- L.T. Young, P.P. Li, A. Kamble, K.P. Siu and J.J. Warsh, Mononuclear leukocyte levels of G proteins in depressed patients with bipolar disorder or major depressive disorder, Am. J. Psychiatry 151 (1994) 594-596.
- L.T. Young, V. Asghari, P.P. Li, S.J. Kish, M. Fahnestock and J.J. Warsh, Stimulatory G-protein alpha-subunit mRNA levels are not increased in autopsied cerebral cortex from patients with bipolar disorder, Brain Res. Mol. Brain Res. 42 (1996) 45-50.
- L.T. Young, J. Wang, C.M. Woods and J.C. Robb, Platelet protein kinase C alpha levels in drug-free and lithium-treated subjects with bipolar disorder, Neuropsychobiology 40 (1999) 63-66.
- P. Yuan, G. Chen and H.K. Manji, Lithium activates the c-Jun NH₂-terminal kinases in vitro and in the CNS in vivo, J. Neurochem. 73 (1999) 2299-309.
- K. Yue, P. Davanzo, M. Strober and M.A. Thomas, Frontal lobe ¹H MR spectroscopy of children with bipolar disorder, Int. Soc. Magn. Reson. Med, 7th Annual meeting, Philadelphia, 1999, abstract# 1471.

Chemical	Manufacturer	Catalogue #
(+) Amphetamine Sulphate	Smith Kline and	Lot#
	French Canada Ltd.	87/175/15
Apyrase	Sigma Chemicals	A-6132
Calcium Calibration Buffer Kit with	Molecular Probes	C-3721
Magnesium # 1		
Calcium Chloride Dihydrate	Aldrich Chemical	22, 350-6
•	Company Inc.	
Calcium Sponge D70 (BAPTA	Molecular Probes	C-3041
dextran, 70, 000 MW anionic)		
Carbamazepine (5H-	Sigma Chemicals	C-4024
Dibenz[b,f]azepine-5-carboxamide)		
Citric Acid (monohydrate)	Sigma Chemicals	C-0706
D-(+) Glucose (dextrose) anhydrous	Sigma Chemicals	G-5767
DMSO (Dimethyl Sulfoxide)	Fisher Scientific	BP231-1
(anhydrous)		
EGTA (Ethylene glycol bis-(β-	Sigma Chemicals	E-8145
aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N',N'-		
tetraacetic acid) (tetrasodium salt)		
Fura-2, AM (acetoxy methylester)	Molecular Probes	F-1221
(cell permeant) (20 x 50 ug pkg)		
Fura-2, pentapotassium salt (cell	Molecular Probes	F-1200
impermeant)		
HEPES salt (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-	Fisher Scientific	BP310-500
piperazineethanesulfonic acid)(free		
acid)		
Lauryl Sulfate (sodium dodecyl	Sigma Chemicals	L-4509
sulphate, SDS) (sodium salt)		
Lithium Chloride (anhydrous)	Sigma Chemicals	L-0505
Magnesium Chloride (hexahydrate)	Fisher Scientific	M-33-500
Magnesium Sulphate (anhydrous)	Fisher Scientific	M-65
Manganese Chloride (tetrahydrate)	Sigma Chemicals	M-3634
Nitric Acid	Fisher Scientific	A-200-212
Pluronic F-127 (PF-127)	Sigma Chemicals	P-2443
Prostaglandin I ₂ (prostacyclin)	Sigma Chemicals	P-6188
Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine) (5-	Sigma Chemicals	H-7752
HT) (creatinine sulphate complex)		
Sodium Chloride	Fisher Scientific	S-640-3

Sodium Citrate (trisodium salt: dihydrate)	Sigma Chemicals	S-4641
Sodium Phosphate Dibasic Anhydrous	Fisher Scientific	S374-500
Thrombin (from human plasma) 14 NIH units per vial	Sigma Chemicals	T-9010 (Lot # 85H9301)
TPEN (N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(2-pyridyl-methyl)ethylenediamine	Sigma Chemicals	P-4413
Trizma Base 2-([hydroxymethyl]aminomethane	Fisher Scientific	T-1503
Trizma HCl 2-([hydroxymethyl]aminomethane hydrochloride)	Sigma Chemicals	T-3253
Valproic Acid (2-propylpentanoic acid) (sodium salt)	Sigma Chemicals	P-4543

Platelet Calcium Assay

Platelet Isolation

- 1. Draw 50 mL venous blood using a 19G butterfly needle attached into a 60 mL syringe containing 6 mL 3.15% sodium citrate (1:9). Detach and recap syringe, gently invert 3x and transport to laboratory
- 2. Transfer into a 50 mL polypropylene tube
- 3. Add prostacyclin (PGI₂) 0.06 μg/mL to each (3 μL stock in 50 mL blood), swirl
- 4. Centrifuge at room temperature (RT) 1310 rpm (375 g) 20 minutes
- 5. Transfer platelet-rich plasma (PRP) into 50 mL tube
- 6. Add PGI₂ 0.3 µg/mL
- 7. Centrifuge RT 3200 rpm (2240 g) 10 minutes
- 8. Discard supernatant
- 9. Re-suspend pellet in 6.3 mL warm HEPES + 700 uL Citrate

Dye Incubation

- 10. Count and dilute platelets to 3.5×10^8
- 11. Invert X3, put parafilm on lid, incubate 37°C 30 minutes in dark

Platelet Re-Suspension

- 12. Add PGI₂ 0.3 μg/mL
- 13. Centrifuge at room temperature 3200 rpm (2240 g) 10 minutes

- 14. Discard supernatant
- 15. Add 1000 uL HEPES and Remove
- 16. Repeat 3X total
- 17. Re-suspend in 7 mL HEPES
- 18. Dilute platelets to 1.0 x 10⁸ cells/mL

Measurements

- 19. Incubate with drugs at room temperature for 40 minutes, pre-warm at 37°C and measure following schedule for duplicate samples
- 20. Add either 0.024 U/mL thrombin or 10 μ M 5-HT
- 21. End-calibrations 20 μ L SDS (10%), 25 μ L EGTA (0.5 M), 30 μ L CaCl₂ (0.5 M)

Sodium Valproate (fresh daily) (600 µM final concentration)

MW 166.2

Therapeutic blood levels 300 – 700 μM

Make 1.5 mL of 300 mM stock solution: 0.07479 g in 1.5 mL ddH₂O. Serial Dilutions:

[Final VPA for 20 μL μL 300 mM stock μL ddH₂O

into 2 mL sample] μM

600 200 800 (60 mM)

Add 20 uL per 2 mL sample for final concentration of 600 µM

Lithium Chloride (fresh daily) (1.0 µM final concentration)

MW 42.39

Therapeutic blood levels 0.6 - 1.2 mM

Make 1.5 mL 1 M stock solution:

0.063585 g LiCl in 1.5 mL ddH₂O. Serial Dilutions:

[Final LiCl for 20 μL μL 1.0 M stock μL ddH₂O

into 2 mL sample] µM

1.0 100 900 $(100 \mu M)$

Carbamazepine (fresh daily) (40 µM final concentration)

MW 236.3

Therapeutic blood levels $20 - 50 \mu M$

Make 1.5 mL 15 mM stock solution:

0.005317 g CBZ in 1.5 mL methanol. Serial Dilutions:

[Final CBZ for 20 μL μL 15 mM stock μL ddH₂O

into 2 mL sample] µM

40 267 733 (4.0 mM)

Amphetamine Sulphate (store -20° C) 1 mg/mL (10 μ L) (50 ng/mL final conc.)

Peak plasma levels at 3 hours ~50 ng/mL

Dilute stock to 5000 ng/mL:

5 μL stock into 995 ddH₂O

Add 20 µL to 2 mL sample for final concentration 50 ng/mL

Thrombin Solutions (fresh weekly)

Dissolve 10 Units (T9010: lot# 85H9301) in 715 uL ddH₂O, Dilute to:

2.4 U/mL (0.024 U/mL final) 120 μL into 880 μL ddH2O

Add 20 µL to 2 mL samples

5-HT (store at –20°C)

MW 387.4

Make 10 mL of 1 mM stock 5-HT by dissolving 0.003874 g in 10 mL ddH₂0. Add 20 μ L to 2 mL (final concentration 10 μ M)

Pluronic F-127 10 % (fresh daily)

Add 0.01 g into 100 µL DMSO

Fura-2 Solutions (fresh daily)

1. Dissolve 1 μ g Fura-2AM per 1 μ L DMSO (1 mM) (ie 50 μ g in 50 μ L DMSO)

PGI₂

Add 1 mL TRIS (above solution) into 1 mg PGI_2 Store in aliquots of 30 μ L at -80° C

Calibration Reagents

	[Soln]	[Final]	In 1 Litre	<u>In 10 mL</u>
EGTA (salt) 0.5M	6.25 mM	190.2 g	1.902 g
SDS	10 %	-	100 g	1 g

- Combine 500 μL each into microfuge tubes, freeze – 20°C

[Soln]	[Final]	In 1 Litre	<u>In 10 mL</u>
CaCl ₂ *2H ₂ 0 0.5 M	7.5 mM	73.515 g	0.7653 g

- Aliquot 1000 μ L into microfuge tubes, freeze – 20°C

HEPES Buffer (mM) (pH 7.3)

	$\underline{\mathbf{m}}\mathbf{M}$	<u>In 1 L</u>
HEPES	10	2.383 g
NaCl	137	8.0 g
CaCl ₂ *2H ₂ 0	1.8	0.265 g
$MgCl2*6H_20$	1.0	0.214 g
Glucose	5.5	1.0 g
KCl	2.7	0.2 g
Na ₂ HPO ₄ (dibasi	c) 0.4	$0.05~\mathrm{g}$

- pH with 1.0 M Tris
- aliquot 45 mL into 50 mL polypropylene tubes, store -20°C

Tris Buffer 1.0 M, pH 9

	<u>M</u>	<u>In 500 mL</u>	<u>In 25 mL</u>
Trizma base	0.67	40.3 g	2.015 g
TRIS HC1	0.33	26.4 g	1.32 g

Sodium Citrate 3.15 %

$\underline{\text{In 500 mL ddH}_2\text{O}}$

Sodium citrate 15.75 g

aliquot 6 mL into 50 mL polypropylene tubes, store -20°C (i.e. 6 mL per 50 mL whole blood)